

## **Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi**

Unconsolidated financial statements  
and related disclosures at September 30, 2018  
together with limited review report  
*(Convenience translation of the limited review report and  
financial statements originally issued in Turkish –  
see section three Note XXIV)*

November 14, 2018

*This report contains "Limited Review  
Report" comprising 2 pages and  
"Unconsolidated Financial Statements  
and Related Disclosures and Footnotes"  
comprising 117 pages.*



KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve  
Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.  
İş Kuleleri Kule 3 Kat:2-9  
Levent 34330 İstanbul  
Tel +90 212 316 6000  
Fax +90 212 316 6060  
www.kpmg.com.tr

Convenience Translation of the Limited Review Report  
Originally Prepared and Issued in Turkish to English (See Note XXIII in Section Three)

## LIMITED REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

To the Board of Directors of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.;

### *Introduction*

We have reviewed the unconsolidated statement of financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. ("the Bank") at September 30, 2018 and the related unconsolidated statement of profit or loss, unconsolidated profit or loss and other comprehensive income, unconsolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, unconsolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the unconsolidated financial statements for the nine-month period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial statements in accordance with the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no. 26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Authority, (together referred as "BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation") and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by BRSA Legislation. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

### *Scope of Review*

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.



### *Conclusion*

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements do not give a true view of the financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. as of September 30, 2018 and of the results of its operations and its cash flows for the nine-month period then ended in all aspects in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation.

### *Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation*

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim annual report in Section VIII, are not consistent with the unconsolidated financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

### **Additional paragraph for convenience translation to English:**

The accounting principles summarized in Note I Section Three, differ from the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). Accordingly, the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the unconsolidated financial statements and IFRS.

KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi  
A member firm of KPMG International Cooperative



Alper Güvenç  
Partner, SMMM

November 14, 2018  
Istanbul, Turkey

**UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.  
AS OF AND FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

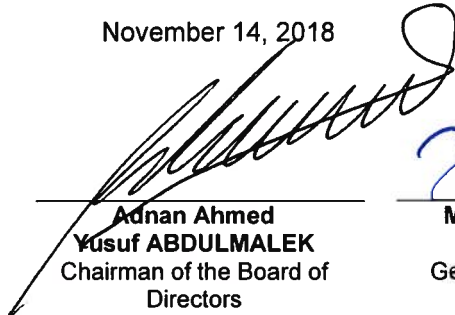


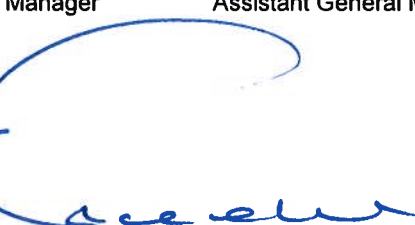
Bank's headquarter address : Saray Mah. Dr. Adnan Büyükdeniz Cad. No:6  
34768 Ümraniye / İstanbul  
Bank's phone number and facsimile : 00 90 216 666 01 01 – 00 90 216 666 16 00  
Bank's website : [www.albarakaturk.com.tr](http://www.albarakaturk.com.tr)  
Electronic mail contact info : [albarakaturk@albarakaturk.com.tr](mailto:albarakaturk@albarakaturk.com.tr)

The unconsolidated interim financial report prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks as regulated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency is comprised of the following sections.

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
- UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements and related disclosures and footnotes; presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira** unless otherwise indicated; have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Accounting Applications of Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency Regulations, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related appendices and interpretations and in compliance with the records of our Bank, have been reviewed and presented as attached.

November 14, 2018

 <b>Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK</b> Chairman of the Board of Directors	 <b>Melikşah UTKU</b> General Manager	 <b>Mustafa ÇETİN</b> Assistant General Manager	 <b>Yunus AHLATCI</b> Financial Reporting Manager
 <b>Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI</b> Chairman of the Audit Committee	 <b>Süleyman KALKAN</b> Member of the Audit Committee	 <b>Mehmet ASUTAY</b> Member of the Audit Committee	

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:  
Name-Surname / Title : Bora ŞİMŞEK / Financial Reporting Department / Vice Manager  
Telephone : 00 90 216 666 05 59  
Facsimile : 00 90 216 666 16 11

## Table of contents

	Page
<b>Section one</b>	
<b>General information</b>	
I. History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status	1
II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Bank and disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any	1
III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Bank, if any	2
IV. Information on the Bank's qualified shareholders	2
V. Summary on the Bank's service activities and field of operations	3
VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods	3
VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the Bank and its subsidiaries	3
<b>Section two</b>	
<b>The unconsolidated financial statements</b>	
I. Balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	6
II. Statement of off-balance sheet	10
III. Statement of profit or loss	12
IV. Statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income	14
V. Statement of changes in shareholders' equity	16
VI. Statement of cash flows	18
<b>Section three</b>	
<b>Accounting policies</b>	
I. Explanations on basis of presentation	20
II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	21
III. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments	21
IV. Explanations on profit share income and expenses	22
V. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses	22
VI. Explanations on financial assets	23
VII. Explanations on expected credit losses	24
VIII. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments	26
IX. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	26
X. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets	26
XI. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	27
XII. Explanations on tangible assets	27
XIII. Explanations on leasing transactions	28
XIV. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	28
XV. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights	29
XVI. Explanations on taxation	29
XVII. Additional explanations on borrowings	30
XVIII. Explanations on issued share certificates	31
XIX. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	31
XX. Explanations on government grants	31
XXI. Explanations on segment reporting	31
XXII. Explanations on investments in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures	31
XXIII. Explanations on other matters	31
XXIV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation	35

#### **Section four**

##### **Information on financial structure and risk management**

I.	Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio	36
II.	Explanations on credit risk	45
III.	Explanations on currency risk	45
IV.	Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book	47
V.	Explanations on liquidity risk	47
VI.	Explanations on leverage ratio	52
VII.	Explanations on presentation of financial assets and liabilities at fair values	52
VIII.	Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	52
IX.	Explanations on risk management	53
X.	Explanations on business segments	54

#### **Section five**

##### **Explanations and notes on the unconsolidated financial statements**

I.	Explanations and notes related to assets	55
II.	Explanations and notes related to liabilities	76
III.	Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet	88
IV.	Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss	91
V.	Explanations and notes related to the statements of changes in shareholders' equity	101
VI.	Explanations and notes related to the statement of cash flows	101
VII.	Explanations related to the risk group of the Bank	102
VIII.	Explanations related to domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or investments and foreign representative offices	103
IX.	Explanations related to subsequent events	103

#### **Section six**

##### **Other explanations**

I.	Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification	104
----	--	-----

#### **Section seven**

##### **Limited review report**

I.	Explanations on limited review report	104
II.	Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors	104

#### **Section eight**

##### **Interim report**

I.	General Information	105
II.	Banks Financial Information and Evaluations	109

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION ONE**  
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**I. History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status:**

Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi (the Bank) was incorporated on November 5, 1984 with the name of Albaraka Türk Özel Finans Kurumu A.Ş., based on the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506 and dated December 16, 1983 regarding establishments of Special Finance Houses and obtained the operating permission from the Central Bank of Turkey with the letter numbered 10912 and dated January 21, 1985.

Special Finance Houses, operating in accordance with the Communiqués of Under Secretariat of Treasury and the Central Bank of Turkey based on the decision of Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506, have been subjected to the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 4389 with the change of law dated December 17, 1999 and numbered 4491. Special Finance Houses have been subjected to the provisions of "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2001 numbered 24529 by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (BRSA). 'Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses' has been superseded by the 'Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks' published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2006 numbered 26333 and the Bank operates in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2005 numbered 25983.

The decision regarding the change in the title of the Bank, in relation with the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 5411, was agreed in the Extraordinary General Meeting dated December 21, 2005 and the title of the Bank was changed as "Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.". The change in the title was registered in Istanbul Trade Registry on December 22, 2005 and published in the Trade Registry Gazette dated December 27, 2005, numbered 6461.

The Bank's head office is located in İstanbul and is operating through 226 (December 31, 2017: 219) local branches and 1 (December 31, 2017: 1) foreign branch and with 3.974 (December 31, 2017: 3.899) staff as of September 30, 2018.

**II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Bank and the disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any:**

As of September 30, 2018, 54,06% (December 31, 2017: 54,06%) of the Bank's shares are owned by Albaraka Banking Group located in Bahrain. 25,22% (December 31, 2017: 25,16%) of the shares are publicly traded and quoted at Borsa İstanbul.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Bank, if any<sup>(\*)</sup>:**

Title	Name and Surname	Administrative Function and Responsibility	Educational Degree	Ownership Percentage (%)
<b>Chairman of the Board of Directors (BOD):</b>	Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK	Chairman of BOD	Master	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000
<b>Members of BOD:</b>	Osman AKYÜZ	II. Chairman of BOD	Bachelor	-
	İbrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000
	Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB	Member of BOD	Bachelor	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000
	Fahad Abdullah A. ALRAJHI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000
	Süleyman KALKAN	Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Member of BOD	Master	-
	Dr. Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Prof. Dr. Kemal VAROL	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
<b>General Manager:</b>	Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD/General Manager	Master	-
<b>Assistant General Managers:</b>	Turgut SİMİTÇİOĞLU <sup>(*)</sup>	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Business Branches (General Manager Deputy)	Master	-
	Nihat BOZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Legal	Bachelor	-
	Cenk DEMİRÖZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Credits	Master	-
	Mustafa ÇETİN	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Finance and Strategy	Bachelor	-
	Nevzat BAYRAKTAR	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Sales	Bachelor	-
	Hasan ALTUNDAĞ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Marketing	Bachelor	-
	Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Treasury and Financial Institutions	Master	-
	Fatih BOZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Operations	Master	-
	Süleyman ÇELİK	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Human Values and Administrative Affairs	Bachelor	-
	Süleyman ÇELİK (Deputy)	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Information Technologies	Bachelor	-
<b>Audit Committee:</b>	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Chairman of Audit Committee	Master	-
	Süleyman KALKAN	Member of Audit Committee	Bachelor	-
	Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY	Member of Audit Committee	Doctorate	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> The organizational chart above is as of September 30, 2018 and as per Board of Directors' decision dated October 26, 2018, assistant general directorate for business segments is abolished and Mr. Turgut SİMİTÇİOĞLU has been assigned as assistant general manager responsible for credit risks.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> The share amounts of these persons are between TL 1-10 (full).

Chairman and members of BOD, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers own 0,0000% of the Bank's share capital (December 31, 2017: 0,0342%).

**IV. Information on the Bank's qualified shareholders:**

The Bank's paid in capital amounting to TL 900.000 consists of 900.000.000 number of shares with a nominal value of TL 1 (full) for each share. TL 486.523 of the paid in capital is owned by qualified shareholders who are listed below.

Name/commercial name	Share amount (nominal)	Share ratio	Paid shares	Unpaid shares
Albaraka Banking Group	486.523	54,06%	486.523	-



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Summary on the Bank's service activities and field of operations:**

The Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank. The Bank mainly collects funds through current and profit sharing accounts, and lends such funds through corporate finance support, retail finance support, profit/loss sharing investment, finance lease, financing commodity against document and joint investments.

The Bank classifies current and profit sharing accounts separately from other accounts in accordance with their maturities. Profit sharing accounts are classified under six different maturity groups; up to one month, up to three months (three months included), up to six months (six months included), up to one year (one year included), one year and more than one year (with monthly, quarterly, semiannual and annual profit share payment) and accumulated participation accounts.

The Bank may determine the participation rates on profit and loss of profit sharing accounts according to currency type, amount and maturity groups separately under the limitation that the participation rate on loss shall not be less than fifty percent of participation rate on profit.

The Bank constitutes specific fund pools with minimum maturities of one month, to be allocated to individually predetermined projects for financing purposes. Profit sharing accounts, which are part of the funds collected for project financing purpose, are managed in accordance with their maturities and independently from other accounts and transfers from these accounts to any other maturity groups are not executed. Specific fund pools are liquidated at the end of the financing period.

In addition to its ordinary banking activities, the Bank operates as an insurance agency on behalf of Bereket Sigorta, Anadolu Sigorta, Güneş Sigorta, Allianz Sigorta, Unico Sigorta, Neova Sigorta, Ankara Sigorta, Coface Sigorta, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat, Generali Sigorta, as a private pension insurance agency on behalf of Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat and Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat, and as a brokerage agency on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.Ş. through its branches, engages in purchase and sale of precious metals, provides intermediary services in quick money transfers, credit card and member business (P.O.S.) services.

Moreover, the Bank is involved in providing non-cash loans which mainly comprise letters of guarantee, letters of credit and acceptances.

Transactions which can be carried out by the Bank are not limited to the clauses listed above. If any activities other than those mentioned are considered as beneficial to the Bank, the application must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities which then needs to be approved by the Ministry of Trade since such applications are amendments in nature to the Article of Association. The application is included in the Article of Association after all necessary approvals are obtained.

**VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods:**

The Bank did not consolidate its associate Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. through equity method considering the materiality principle and its insignificant influence over the associate, the related associate is carried at cost in the accompanying financial statements. The Bank consolidated Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş., an entity under common control, and Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş., İnsha Gmbh the subsidiaries of the Bank, through equity method and full consolidation method, respectively. Bereket One Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited, which are not subsidiaries of the Bank but over which the Bank has 100% controlling power, have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity". Investment Funds "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and Venture Capital Investment Funds "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" have been consolidated as well. Due to non-financial partnership, "Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş." which is the subsidiary of the Bank has not been consolidated.

**VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the Bank and its subsidiaries:** There is no immediate transfer of equity between the Bank and its subsidiaries. There is no existing or potential, actual or legal obstacle to the reimbursement of liabilities between the Bank and its subsidiaries.

## **SECTION TWO**

### **The unconsolidated financial statements**

- I. Balance sheet (Statement of financial position)
- II. Statement of off-balance sheet
- III. Statement of profit or loss
- IV. Statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
- V. Statement of changes in shareholders' equity
- VI. Statement of cash flows

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

ASSETS	Notes (Section Five-I)	Reviewed		
		CURRENT PERIOD		
		September 30, 2018		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net)</b>		<b>3.748.488</b>	<b>9.355.409</b>	<b>13.103.897</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.292.983</b>	<b>8.882.915</b>	<b>10.175.898</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank		440.984	5.569.358	6.010.342
1.1.2 Banks		851.999	3.313.557	4.165.556
1.1.3 Money Market Placements		-	-	-
<b>1.2 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>916.647</b>	<b>10.566</b>	<b>927.213</b>
1.2.1 Government Securities		783	-	783
1.2.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		915.864	10.566	926.430
<b>1.3 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>1.037.778</b>	<b>453.844</b>	<b>1.491.622</b>
1.3.1 Government Securities		745.371	363.838	1.109.209
1.3.2 Equity Securities		15	16.752	16.767
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		292.392	73.254	365.646
<b>1.4 Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>515.014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>515.014</b>
1.4.1 Government Securities		515.014	-	515.014
1.4.2 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.5 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>8.235</b>	<b>8.550</b>
1.5.1 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		315	8.235	8.550
1.5.2 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>1.6 Non Performing Financial Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>1.7 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>		<b>14.249</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>14.400</b>
<b>II. LOANS (Net)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>18.938.832</b>	<b>10.858.382</b>	<b>29.797.214</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>		<b>17.979.166</b>	<b>10.884.301</b>	<b>28.863.467</b>
2.1.1 Loans Measured at Amortised Cost		17.979.166	10.884.301	28.863.467
2.1.2 Loans Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		-	-	-
2.1.3 Loans Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>464.095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464.095</b>
2.2.1 Financial Lease Receivables		512.293	-	512.293
2.2.2 Operational Lease Receivables		-	-	-
2.2.3 Unearned Income (-)		48.198	-	48.198
<b>2.3 Factoring Receivables</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.3.1 Factoring Receivables Measured at Amortised Cost		-	-	-
2.3.2 Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		-	-	-
2.3.3 Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.4 Non Performing Receivables</b>		<b>1.873.649</b>	<b>70.698</b>	<b>1.944.347</b>
<b>2.5 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1.378.078</b>	<b>96.617</b>	<b>1.474.695</b>
2.5.1 12-Month ECL (Stage 1)		44.083	22.126	66.209
2.5.2 Lifetime ECL Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)		211.704	28.557	240.261
2.5.3 Lifetime ECL Impaired Credits (Stage 3)		1.122.291	45.934	1.168.225
<b>III. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>816.566</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>817.379</b>
3.1 Asset Held for Resale		816.566	813	817.379
3.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>IV. OWNERSHIP INVESTMENTS (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>33.837</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>34.396</b>
<b>4.1 Associates (Net)</b>		<b>4.897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.897</b>
4.1.1 Associates Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		4.897	-	4.897
<b>4.2 Subsidiaries (Net)</b>		<b>8.940</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>9.499</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		5.400	559	5.959
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		3.540	-	3.540
<b>4.3 Joint Ventures (Net)</b>		<b>20.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20.000</b>
4.3.1 Joint-Ventures Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		-	-	-
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint-Ventures		20.000	-	20.000
<b>V. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>597.316</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>597.608</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>31.312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.312</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	-	-
6.2 Others		31.312	-	31.312
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>3.492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.492</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>125.592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125.592</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>114.197</b>	<b>86.789</b>	<b>200.986</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>24.409.632</b>	<b>20.302.244</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

ASSETS	Notes (Section Five-I)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>422.105</b>	<b>5.334.890</b>	<b>5.756.995</b>
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>990.788</b>	<b>3.363</b>	<b>994.151</b>
2.1 Trading Financial Assets		990.788	3.363	994.151
2.1.1 Public Sector Debt Securities		916	-	916
2.1.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
2.1.3 Derivative Financial Assets Held for Trading		225	-	225
2.1.4 Other Marketable Securities	<b>(5)</b>	989.647	3.363	993.010
2.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		-	-	-
2.2.1 Public Sector Debt Securities		-	-	-
2.2.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
2.2.3 Loans		-	-	-
2.2.4 Other Marketable Securities		-	-	-
<b>III. BANKS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>706.186</b>	<b>805.221</b>	<b>1.511.407</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS</b>		-	-	-
<b>V. FINANCIAL ASSETS-AVAILABLE FOR SALE (Net)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>937.211</b>	<b>412.022</b>	<b>1.349.233</b>
5.1 Equity Securities		15	8.713	8.728
5.2 Public Sector Debt Securities		935.188	341.887	1.277.075
5.3 Other Marketable Securities		2.008	61.422	63.430
<b>VI. LOANS AND RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>18.334.954</b>	<b>6.121.428</b>	<b>24.456.382</b>
6.1 Loans and Receivables		17.821.846	6.121.363	23.943.209
6.1.1 Loans to Risk Group of The Bank		11.897	106.867	118.764
6.1.2 Public Sector Debt Securities		-	-	-
6.1.3 Other		17.809.949	6.014.496	23.824.445
6.2 Non-performing loans	<b>(6)</b>	1.211.785	825	1.212.610
6.3 Specific Provisions (-)	<b>(6)</b>	698.677	760	699.437
<b>VII. INVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>532.803</b>	-	<b>532.803</b>
<b>VIII. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>4.719</b>	-	<b>4.719</b>
8.1 Accounted for under Equity Method		-	-	-
8.2 Unconsolidated Associates		4.719	-	4.719
8.2.1 Financial Associates		4.719	-	4.719
8.2.2 Non-Financial Associates		-	-	-
<b>IX. SUBSIDIARIES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>5.400</b>	-	<b>5.400</b>
9.1 Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		5.400	-	5.400
9.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-
<b>X. JOINT VENTURES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>20.000</b>	-	<b>20.000</b>
10.1 Accounted for under Equity Method		-	-	-
10.2 Unconsolidated		20.000	-	20.000
10.2.1 Financial Joint Ventures		20.000	-	20.000
10.2.2 Non-Financial Joint Ventures		-	-	-
<b>XI. LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>737.081</b>	-	<b>737.081</b>
11.1 Finance Lease Receivables		807.540	-	807.540
11.2 Operational Lease Receivables		-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-
11.4 Unearned Income (-)		70.459	-	70.459
<b>XII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(14)</b>	-	-	-
12.1 Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
12.2 Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
12.3 Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIII. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>589.430</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>589.666</b>
<b>XIV. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>28.397</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>28.475</b>
14.1 Goodwill		-	-	-
14.2 Other		28.397	78	28.475
<b>XV. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	-	-	-
<b>XVI. TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>55.029</b>	-	<b>55.029</b>
16.1 Current Tax Asset		2.080	-	2.080
16.2 Deferred Tax Asset		52.949	-	52.949
<b>XVII. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>83.737</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>84.230</b>
17.1 Assets Held for Sale		83.737	493	84.230
17.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XVIII. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>81.075</b>	<b>22.431</b>	<b>103.506</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>23.528.915</b>	<b>12.700.162</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

LIABILITIES	Notes (Section Five-II)	Reviewed		
		CURRENT PERIOD		
		September 30, 2018		
		TL	FC	Total
I. FUNDS COLLECTED	(1)	12.299.165	17.030.400	29.329.565
II. FUNDS BORROWED	(2)	1.382.468	6.878.307	8.260.775
III. BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS		1.163.113	-	1.163.113
IV. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)		-	-	-
V. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS		-	-	-
VI. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(3)	1.600	-	1.600
6.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss		1.600	-	1.600
6.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
VII. LEASE PAYABLES	(4)	-	-	-
7.1 Finance Lease Payables		-	-	-
7.2 Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-
7.3 Other		-	-	-
7.4 Deferred Finance Lease Expenses (-)		-	-	-
VIII. PROVISIONS	(6)	81.651	572	82.223
8.1 Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-
8.2 Reserve for Employee Benefits		68.267	-	68.267
8.3 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
8.4 Other Provisions		13.384	572	13.956
IX. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY	(7)	59.865	47	59.912
X. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY		-	-	-
XI. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(8)	-	-	-
11.1 Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-
11.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
XII. SUBORDINATED LOANS	(9)	-	1.401.743	1.401.743
12.1 Loans		-	1.401.743	1.401.743
12.2 Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-
XIII. OTHER LIABILITIES	(10)	746.645	166.552	913.197
XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(11)	2.748.274	751.474	3.499.748
14.1 Paid-In Capital		900.000	-	900.000
14.2 Capital Reserves		102.142	775.720	877.862
14.2.1 Share Premium		-	-	-
14.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
14.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		102.142	775.720	877.862
14.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		216.772	-	216.772
14.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		46.107	(24.246)	21.861
14.5 Profit Reserves		1.318.907	-	1.318.907
14.5.1 Legal Reserves		134.082	-	134.082
14.5.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-
14.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.184.825	-	1.184.825
14.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
14.6 Profit or Loss		164.346	-	164.346
14.6.1 Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(207.633)	-	(207.633)
14.6.2 Current Year Profit/(Loss)		371.979	-	371.979
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>18.482.781</b>	<b>26.229.095</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

LIABILITIES	Notes (Section Five-II)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUNDS COLLECTED</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>13.247.715</b>	<b>12.062.125</b>	<b>25.309.840</b>
1.1 Funds from Risk Group of The Bank		36.844	585.641	622.485
1.2 Other		13.210.871	11.476.484	24.687.355
<b>II. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>6.342</b>	<b>6.418</b>
<b>III. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>798.755</b>	<b>4.613.214</b>	<b>5.411.969</b>
<b>IV. BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS</b>		<b>340.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340.000</b>
<b>V. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES</b>		<b>604.017</b>	<b>90.087</b>	<b>694.104</b>
<b>VII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VIII. LEASE PAYABLES</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 Finance Lease Payables		-	-	-
8.2 Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-
8.3 Other		-	-	-
8.4 Deferred Finance Lease Expenses (-)		-	-	-
<b>IX. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
9.2 Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
9.3 Net Foreign Investment Hedge		-	-	-
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>233.722</b>	<b>31.098</b>	<b>264.820</b>
10.1 General Provisions		119.052	23.368	142.420
10.2 Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-
10.3 Reserve for Employee Benefits		89.107	-	89.107
10.4 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
10.5 Other Provisions		25.563	7.730	33.293
<b>XI. TAX LIABILITY</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>90.347</b>	<b>2.910</b>	<b>93.257</b>
11.1 Current Tax Liability		90.347	2.910	93.257
11.2 Deferred Tax Liability		-	-	-
<b>XII. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-
12.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.627.163</b>	<b>1.627.163</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>2.481.652</b>	<b>(146)</b>	<b>2.481.506</b>
14.1 Paid-In Capital		900.000	-	900.000
14.2 Capital Reserves		225.576	(146)	225.430
14.2.1 Share Premium		-	-	-
14.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
14.2.3 Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve		(18.740)	(146)	(18.886)
14.2.4 Revaluation Reserve on Tangible Assets		238.121	-	238.121
14.2.5 Revaluation Reserve on Intangible Assets		-	-	-
14.2.6 Investment Property Revaluation Reserve		-	-	-
14.2.7 Bonus Shares From Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		-	-	-
14.2.8 Hedging Funds (Effective Portion)		-	-	-
14.2.9 Accumulated Valuation Differences on Assets Held For Sale and Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
14.2.10 Other Capital Reserves		6.195	-	6.195
14.3 Profit Reserves		1.113.454	-	1.113.454
14.3.1 Legal Reserves		122.227	-	122.227
14.3.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-
14.3.3 Extraordinary Reserves		991.227	-	991.227
14.3.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
14.4 Profit or Loss		242.622	-	242.622
14.4.1 Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		5.529	-	5.529
14.4.2 Current Year Profit/(Loss)		237.093	-	237.093
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>17.796.284</b>	<b>18.432.793</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET	Notes (Section Five-III)	Reviewed		
		CURRENT PERIOD		
		September 30, 2018		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>5.957.431</b>	<b>9.456.473</b>	<b>15.413.904</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES</b>		<b>4.472.095</b>	<b>5.909.274</b>	<b>10.381.369</b>
1.1. Letters of Guarantees		4.459.480	4.450.903	8.910.383
1.1.1. Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		528.176	66.740	594.916
1.1.2. Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		431	1.097.585	1.098.016
1.1.3. Other Letters of Guarantee		3.930.873	3.286.578	7.217.451
1.2. Bank Loans		-	46.843	46.843
1.2.1. Import Letter of Acceptances		-	46.843	46.843
1.2.2. Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	-
1.3. Letter of Credits		3.342	1.262.680	1.266.022
1.3.1. Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	-
1.3.2. Other Letter of Credits		3.342	1.262.680	1.266.022
1.4. Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements		-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2. Other Endorsements		-	-	-
1.6. Other Guarantees		-	142.696	142.696
1.7. Other Collaterals		9.273	6.152	15.425
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.475.394</b>	<b>192.338</b>	<b>1.667.732</b>
2.1. Irrevocable Commitments		1.475.394	192.338	1.667.732
2.1.1. Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		80.690	192.338	273.028
2.1.2. Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan Granting Commitments		223.084	-	223.084
2.1.4. Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-
2.1.6. Payment Commitment for Cheques		568.803	-	568.803
2.1.7. Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		6.070	-	6.070
2.1.8. Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		595.994	-	595.994
2.1.9. Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		367	-	367
2.1.10. Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.12. Other Irrevocable Commitments		386	-	386
2.2. Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1. Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.2. Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>9.942</b>	<b>3.354.861</b>	<b>3.364.803</b>
3.1. Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.3. Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
3.2. Held for Trading Transactions		9.942	3.354.861	3.364.803
3.2.1. Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		9.942	10.811	20.753
3.2.1.1. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		9.942	-	9.942
3.2.1.2. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		-	10.811	10.811
3.2.2. Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		-	3.344.050	3.344.050
3.3. Other		-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>66.397.053</b>	<b>13.636.880</b>	<b>80.033.933</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>2.220.139</b>	<b>2.156.427</b>	<b>4.376.566</b>
4.1. Assets Under Management		-	-	-
4.2. Investment Securities Held in Custody		72	-	72
4.3. Cheques Received for Collection		1.684.814	303.246	1.988.060
4.4. Commercial Notes Received for Collection		499.382	75.696	575.078
4.5. Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-	103
4.6. Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-
4.7. Other Items Under Custody		2.279	387.099	389.378
4.8. Custodians		33.489	1.390.386	1.423.875
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>64.176.914</b>	<b>11.480.453</b>	<b>75.657.367</b>
5.1. Marketable Securities		10.674.273	3.968.449	14.642.722
5.2. Guarantee Notes		1.593.444	204.016	1.797.460
5.3. Commodity		2.229.762	1.014.428	3.244.190
5.4. Warranty		-	-	-
5.5. Properties		46.615.412	4.947.752	51.563.164
5.6. Other Pledged Items		2.853.818	1.339.835	4.193.653
5.7. Pledged Items-Depository		210.205	5.973	216.178
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>72.354.484</b>	<b>23.093.353</b>	<b>95.447.837</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET	Notes (Section Five-III)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>6.252.472</b>	<b>5.192.237</b>	<b>11.444.709</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES</b>		<b>4.136.465</b>	<b>3.996.159</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>
1.1. Letters of Guarantees		4.123.494	2.900.850	7.024.344
1.1.1. Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		445.010	43.982	488.992
1.1.2. Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		1.860	677.380	679.240
1.1.3. Other Letters of Guarantee		3.676.624	2.179.488	5.856.112
1.2. Bank Loans		-	21.824	21.824
1.2.1. Import Letter of Acceptances		-	21.824	21.824
1.2.2. Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	-
1.3. Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.808
1.3.1. Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	-
1.3.2. Other Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.808
1.4. Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements		-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2. Other Endorsements		-	-	-
1.6. Other Guarantees		-	40.582	40.582
1.7. Other Collaterals		11.454	3.612	15.066
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.999.439</b>	<b>232.913</b>	<b>2.232.352</b>
2.1. Irrevocable Commitments		1.999.439	232.913	2.232.352
2.1.1. Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		148.149	232.913	381.062
2.1.2. Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan Granting Commitments		348.871	-	348.871
2.1.4. Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-
2.1.6. Payment Commitment for Cheques		528.094	-	528.094
2.1.7. Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		4.069	-	4.069
2.1.8. Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		528.560	-	528.560
2.1.9. Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		363	-	363
2.1.10. Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.12. Other Irrevocable Commitments		441.333	-	441.333
2.2. Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1. Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.2. Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>116.568</b>	<b>963.165</b>	<b>1.079.733</b>
3.1. Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.3. Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
3.2. Held for Trading Transactions		116.568	963.165	1.079.733
3.2.1. Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		21.884	21.693	43.577
3.2.1.1. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		5.259	16.516	21.775
3.2.1.2. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		16.625	5.177	21.802
3.2.2. Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		94.684	941.472	1.036.156
3.3. Other		-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>59.076.439</b>	<b>9.015.013</b>	<b>68.091.452</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>2.064.347</b>	<b>1.266.279</b>	<b>3.330.626</b>
4.1. Assets Under Management		-	-	-
4.2. Investment Securities Held in Custody		72	-	72
4.3. Cheques Received for Collection		1.590.693	149.772	1.740.465
4.4. Commercial Notes Received for Collection		442.531	45.071	487.602
4.5. Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-	103
4.6. Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-
4.7. Other Items Under Custody		999	224.453	225.452
4.8. Custodians		29.949	846.983	876.932
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>57.012.092</b>	<b>7.748.734</b>	<b>64.760.826</b>
5.1. Marketable Securities		7.877.664	3.081.345	10.959.009
5.2. Guarantee Notes		1.476.104	157.116	1.633.220
5.3. Commodity		2.147.323	665.792	2.813.115
5.4. Warranty		-	-	-
5.5. Properties		43.274.769	2.996.857	46.271.626
5.6. Other Pledged Items		2.072.592	843.336	2.915.928
5.7. Pledged Items-Depository		163.640	4.288	167.928
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>65.328.911</b>	<b>14.207.250</b>	<b>79.536.161</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS		Notes (Section Five-IV)	Reviewed	Reviewed
			CURRENT PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2018	CURRENT PERIOD July 1- September 30, 2018
<b>I. PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>		<b>(1)</b>	<b>2.268.535</b>	<b>886.157</b>
1.1 Profit Share on Loans			2.021.368	787.084
1.2 Income Received from Reserve Deposits			39.860	15.653
1.3 Income Received from Banks			1.340	655
1.4 Income Received from Money Market Placements			-	-
1.5 Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio			152.258	56.756
1.5.1 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss			424	130
1.5.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income			96.724	37.661
1.5.3 Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost			55.110	18.965
1.6 Finance Lease Income			52.012	25.945
1.7 Other Profit Share Income			1.697	64
<b>II. PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>		<b>(2)</b>	<b>1.407.139</b>	<b>523.096</b>
2.1 Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts			963.484	346.199
2.2 Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed			383.853	152.890
2.3 Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings			58.344	24.007
2.4 Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued			-	-
2.5 Other Profit Share Expense			1.458	-
<b>III. NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)</b>			<b>861.396</b>	<b>363.061</b>
<b>IV. NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES</b>			<b>128.341</b>	<b>43.014</b>
4.1 Fees and Commissions Received			196.617	70.448
4.1.1 Non-Cash Loans			81.159	29.410
4.1.2 Other		<b>(3)</b>	115.458	41.038
4.2 Fees and Commissions Paid			68.276	27.434
4.2.1 Non-Cash Loans			244	98
4.2.2 Other		<b>(3)</b>	68.032	27.336
<b>V. PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)</b>		<b>(8)</b>	<b>393.884</b>	<b>136.546</b>
<b>VI. DIVIDEND INCOME</b>		<b>(4)</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VII. TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)</b>		<b>(5)</b>	<b>346.658</b>	<b>200.622</b>
7.1 Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)			36.565	8.245
7.2 Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments			(1.633)	5.356
7.3 Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)			311.726	187.021
<b>VIII. OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>		<b>(6)</b>	<b>367.628</b>	<b>36.579</b>
<b>IX. TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)</b>			<b>1.310.316</b>	<b>506.730</b>
<b>X. EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (-)</b>		<b>(7)</b>	<b>527.573</b>	<b>174.893</b>
<b>XI. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>		<b>(8)</b>	<b>301.475</b>	<b>94.328</b>
<b>XII. NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)</b>			<b>481.268</b>	<b>237.509</b>
<b>XIII. EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XIV. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XV. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XVI. PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)</b>		<b>(9)</b>	<b>481.268</b>	<b>237.509</b>
<b>XVII. TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>(10)</b>	<b>109.289</b>	<b>61.711</b>
17.1 Provision for Current Taxes			-	-
17.2 Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)			176.121	93.417
17.3 Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)			66.832	31.706
<b>XVIII. NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)</b>		<b>(11)</b>	<b>371.979</b>	<b>175.798</b>
<b>XIX. INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>		<b>(11)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
19.1 Income from Assets Held For Sale			-	-
19.2 Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)			-	-
19.3 Income from Other Discontinued Operations			-	-
<b>XX. LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
20.1 Loss from Assets Held for Sale			-	-
20.2 Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)			-	-
20.3 Loss from Other Discontinued Operations			-	-
<b>XXI. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXII. TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
22.1 Provision for Current Taxes			-	-
22.2 Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)			-	-
22.3 Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)			-	-
<b>XXIII. NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXIV. NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)</b>		<b>(12)</b>	<b>371.979</b>	<b>175.798</b>
Earnings Per Share			0,413	0,195

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Notes (Section Five-IV)	Reviewed	Reviewed
		PRIOR PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2017	PRIOR PERIOD July 1- September 30, 2017
<b>I. PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.897.858</b>	<b>610.077</b>
1.1 Profit Share on Loans		1.677.540	543.902
1.2 Income Received from Reserve Deposits		22.566	9.360
1.3 Income Received from Banks		1.134	221
1.4 Income Received from Money Market Placements		-	-
1.5 Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		145.860	42.066
1.5.1 Held-For-Trading Financial Assets		219	219
1.5.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		-	-
1.5.3 Available-For-Sale Financial Assets		98.221	29.481
1.5.4 Investments Held to Maturity		47.420	12.366
1.6 Finance Lease Income		49.647	14.487
1.7 Other Profit Share Income		1.111	41
<b>II. PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>995.974</b>	<b>347.838</b>
2.1 Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		729.849	250.145
2.2 Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		249.779	93.257
2.3 Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		4.673	1.824
2.4 Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		-	-
2.5 Other Profit Share Expense		11.673	2.612
<b>III. NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)</b>		<b>901.884</b>	<b>262.239</b>
<b>IV. NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES</b>		<b>109.185</b>	<b>35.268</b>
4.1 Fees and Commissions Received		159.845	52.338
4.1.1 Non-Cash Loans		77.063	23.673
4.1.2 Other	<b>(3)</b>	82.782	28.665
4.2 Fees and Commissions Paid		50.660	17.070
4.2.1 Non-Cash Loans		176	121
4.2.2 Other	<b>(3)</b>	50.484	16.949
<b>V. DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>25.945</b>	<b>8.160</b>
6.1 Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		44.857	10.465
6.2 Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		(19.994)	(6.570)
6.3 Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		1.082	4.265
<b>VII. OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>85.315</b>	<b>21.508</b>
<b>VIII. TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>		<b>1.122.329</b>	<b>327.175</b>
<b>IX. PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>358.819</b>	<b>124.306</b>
<b>X. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>588.276</b>	<b>189.782</b>
<b>XI. NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)</b>		<b>175.234</b>	<b>13.087</b>
<b>XII. EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XIII. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XIV. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XV. PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>175.234</b>	<b>13.087</b>
<b>XVI. TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>34.117</b>	<b>3.267</b>
16.1 Provision for Current Taxes		16.196	761
16.2 Provision for Deferred Taxes		17.921	2.506
<b>XVII. NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>141.117</b>	<b>9.820</b>
<b>XVIII. INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
18.1 Income from Assets Held For Sale		-	-
18.2 Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-
18.3 Income from Other Discontinued Operations		-	-
<b>XIX. LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
19.1 Loss from Assets Held for Sale		-	-
19.2 Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-
19.3 Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		-	-
<b>XX. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXI. TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
21.1 Provision for Current Taxes		-	-
21.2 Provision for Deferred Taxes		-	-
<b>XXII. NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXIII. NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>141.117</b>	<b>9.820</b>
Earnings Per Share (Full TL)		0,157	0,011

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE**  
**INCOME AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		Reviewed
		CURRENT PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2018
I.	CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT/LOSS	371.979
II.	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	13.634
2.1	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	(6.424)
2.1.1	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	(6.424)
2.1.2	Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Plans' Actuarial Gains/Losses	-
2.1.4	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-
2.1.5	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-
2.2	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	20.058
2.2.1	Translation Differences	51.929
2.2.2	Income/Expenses from Valuation and/or Reclassification of Financial Assets Measured at Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(40.860)
2.2.3	Gains/losses from Cash Flow Hedges	-
2.2.4	Gains/Losses on Hedges of Net Investments in Foreign Operations	-
2.2.5	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-
2.2.6	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	8.989
III.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	385.613

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER**  
**SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		Reviewed
		PRIOR PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2017
I. ADDITIONS TO MARKETABLE SECURITIES VALUATION DIFFERENCES FROM AVAILABLE FOR SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS		(1.425)
II. TANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES		-
III. INTANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES		-
IV. FOREIGN EXCHANGE DIFFERENCES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS		3.314
V. PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR CASH FLOW HEDGE PURPOSES (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE DIFFERENCES)		-
VI. PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR HEDGE OF NET INVESTMENT IN FOREIGN OPERATIONS (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE DIFFERENCES)		-
VII. THE EFFECT OF CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS AND CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES		-
VIII. OTHER PROFIT LOSS ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TAS		-
IX. DEFERRED TAX ON VALUATION DIFFERENCES		285
X. TOTAL NET PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY (I+II+...+IX)		2.174
XI. PROFIT/LOSS		141.117
11.1 Net change in Fair Value of Marketable Securities (Recycled To Profit/Loss)		-
11.2 Part of Derivatives Designated for Cash Flow Hedge Purposes reclassified and presented in Income Statement		-
11.3 Part of Hedge of Net Investments in Foreign Operations reclassified and presented in Income Statement		-
11.4 Other		141.117
XII. TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR THE PERIOD (X±XI)		143.291

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Reviewed)		Notes (Section Five-IV)	Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss					Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss					Total Shareholders' Equity			
			Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6		Profit Reserves	Prior Periods' Profit/Loss	Current Period's Net Profit/Loss
CURRENT PERIOD (January 1 - September 30, 2018)																
I.	Balances at Beginning of Period	(V)	900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(18.886)	-	1.113.454	5.529	237.093	2.481.506
II.	Correction made as per TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167.149) <sup>(1)</sup>	-	(167.149)
2.1.	Effect of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.	Effect of Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Adjusted Balances at Beginning of Period (I+II)		900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(18.886)	-	1.113.454	(167.149)	237.093	2.314.357
IV.	Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	(6.424)	-	-	51.929	(31.871)	-	-	(161.620)	371.979	385.613
V.	Capital Increase in Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI.	Capital Increase from Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII.	Capital Reserves from Inflation Adjustments to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII.	Convertible Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	Subordinated Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	Others Changes		-	-	-	775.720 <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46.839)	-	728.881
XI.	Profit Distribution		-	-	-	101.711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.186	-	115.897
11.1	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.453	(13.360)	(237.093)	(45.000)
11.2	Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.453	(45.000)	-	(45.000)
11.3	Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(205.453)	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237.093	(237.093)	-
Balances at end of the period (III+IV...+X+XI)			900.000	-	-	877.862	231.697	(14.925)	-	72.618	(50.767)	-	1.318.907	(207.633)	371.979	3.499.748

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes deferred tax asset for general provisions arising from equity and banks shares amount to TL 64.991 recognized under shareholders' equity for TFRS 9 adjustment.

<sup>(2)</sup> The bank has recognized unmatured additional tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 issued through "Bereket One Ltd" under "other capital reserves as per TAS 32. "Financial Instruments: Presentation" standard.

1. Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve.
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans.
3. Others (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)
4. Exchange Differences on Translation.
5. Accumulated gains/(losses) due to revaluation and/or reclassification of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
6. Others (Accumulated Gains or Losses on Cash Flow Hedges, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss).

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Reviewed)	Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Effect of Inflation Accounting on Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancellation	Share Certificate Profits	Legal Reserves	Status Reserves	Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves <sup>(*)</sup>	Current Period Net Income/ (Loss)	Prior Years Net Income (Loss)	Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve	Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve	Bonus Shares from Investments	Hedging Reserves	Accumulated Valuation Differences on Assets Held For Sale and Disc.op.	Total Equity
<b>PRIOR PERIOD</b>																		
<b>January 1- September 30, 2017</b>																		
I. Beginning balance	(V)	900.000	-	-	-	-	101.765	-	844.392	8.790	217.609	3.951	(8.556)	211.642	-	-	-	2.279.593
II. Increase/Decrease Related to Merger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. Marketable Securities Valuation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IV. Hedging Funds (Effective Portion)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.140)	-	-	-	-	(1.140)
4.1 Cash-Flow Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 Hedge Of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V. Tangible Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. Intangible Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Bonus Shares Obtained from Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Foreign Exchange Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. Changes Related to the Disposal Of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.314
X. Changes Related to the Reclassification of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. The Effect of Change in Associate's Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII. Capital Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII. Share Issue Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV. Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XV. Inflation Adjustment to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVI. Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVII. Period Net Income/(Loss)		-	-	-	-	-	3.591	-	(3.591)	(3.591)	141.117	3.713	-	3.490	-	-	-	3.612
XVIII. Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(217.609)	-	-	-	-	-	-	141.117
18.1 Dividends Distributed		-	-	-	-	-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	(217.609)	(43.521)	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)
18.2 Transfers To Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	-	(174.088)	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)
18.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(217.609)	217.609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance (I+II+III+...+XVI+XVII+XVIII)		900.000	-	-	-	-	116.236	-	997.218	15.304	141.117	7.664	(9.696)	215.132	-	-	-	2.382.975

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

(\*) As per Repurchase Programme accepted at the General Assembly on March 25, 2015 repurchased shares amount to TL 3.887 between March 13, 2017 and March 22, 2017 represented under other reserves and legal reserve has been allocated for the related amount as per Turkish Commercial Code article 612

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Notes (Section Five-VI)	Reviewed
		CURRENT PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2018
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>2.385.744</b>
1.1.1 Profit Share Income Received		1.935.855
1.1.2 Profit Share Expense Paid		(838.939)
1.1.3 Dividend Received		-
1.1.4 Fees and Commissions Received		115.458
1.1.5 Other Income		196.065
1.1.6 Collections from Previously Written Off Loans		217.522
1.1.7 Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(549.456)
1.1.8 Taxes Paid		(71.213)
1.1.9 Others		1.380.452
<b>1.2 Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>(1.664.048)</b>
1.2.1 Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		100.818
1.2.2 Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		(2.155.862)
1.2.3 Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(2.315.958)
1.2.4 Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		1.468.841
1.2.5 Net Increase (Decrease) in Bank Deposits		117.178
1.2.6 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Deposits		77.474
1.2.7 Net Increase (Decrease) in Financial Liabilities Measured at Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.8 Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-
1.2.9 Net Increase (Decrease) in Matured Payables		-
1.2.10 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		1.043.461
<b>I. Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations</b>		<b>721.696</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>214.465</b>
2.1 Cash Paid For Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		(559)
2.2 Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment		(45.402)
2.4 Disposals of Property and Equipment		66.889
2.5 Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(443.291)
2.6 Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		607.461
2.7 Purchase of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		(37.962)
2.8 Sale of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		67.329
2.9 Other		-
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		<b>1.291.157</b>
3.1 Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		13.968.361
3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(13.407.924)
3.3 Issued Capital Instruments		-
3.4 Dividends Paid		(45.000)
3.5 Payments for Finance Leases		-
3.6 Other		775.720
<b>IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>806.982</b>
<b>V. Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>3.034.300</b>
<b>VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period</b>		<b>2.889.723</b>
<b>VII. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period</b>		<b>5.924.023</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Notes (Section Five-VI)	Reviewed
		PRIOR PERIOD January 1- September 30, 2017
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>600.870</b>
1.1.1 Profit Share Income Received		1.873.035
1.1.2 Profit Share Expense Paid		(907.427)
1.1.3 Dividend Received		-
1.1.4 Fees and Commissions Received		82.782
1.1.5 Other Income		68.899
1.1.6 Collections from Previously Written Off Loans		209.659
1.1.7 Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(328.749)
1.1.8 Taxes Paid		(44.455)
1.1.9 Others		(352.874)
<b>1.2 Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>(1.362.156)</b>
1.2.1 Net (Increase) Decrease in Available For Sale Financial Assets		(922.864)
1.2.2 Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.3 Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		682.355
1.2.4 Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(1.001.215)
1.2.5 Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		(5.412)
1.2.6 Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Collected From Banks		(538.972)
1.2.7 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Funds Collected		1.378.422
1.2.8 Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-
1.2.9 Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables		-
1.2.10 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		(954.470)
<b>I. Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations</b>		<b>(761.286)</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>(49.948)</b>
2.1 Cash Paid for Acquisition of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.2 Cash Obtained from Sale of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3 Fixed Assets Purchases		(35.400)
2.4 Fixed Assets Sales		34.688
2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets Available for Sale		(806.904)
2.6 Cash Obtained from Sale of Financial Assets Available for Sale		598.242
2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities		(232.000)
2.8 Cash Obtained from Sale of Investment Securities		391.426
2.9 Other		-
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		<b>(475.918)</b>
3.1 Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		5.004.812
3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(5.437.209)
3.3 Issued Capital Instruments		-
3.4 Dividends Paid		(43.521)
3.5 Payments for Finance Leases		-
3.6 Other		-
<b>IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>24.496</b>
<b>V. Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>(1.262.656)</b>
<b>VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period</b>		<b>3.464.483</b>
<b>VII. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period</b>		<b>2.201.827</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION THREE**

**Accounting Policies**

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation:**

**a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Safeguarding of Documents:**

The unconsolidated financial statements are prepared within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Act numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette numbered 26333 dated November 1, 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and in case where a specific regulation is not prepared by BRSA, "Turkish Accounting Standards" ("TAS") and "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards" ("TFRS") and related appendices and interpretations put into effect by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") (all are referred as BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation). The format and content of the publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette numbered 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Bank maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation. The unconsolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets, liabilities and revalued real estates carried at fair value.

**b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of financial statements:**

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of unconsolidated financial statements, are determined and applied in accordance with regulations, communiqués, explanations and circulars on accounting and financial reporting principles published by the BRSA, and in case where there is no special regulation made by the BRSA, in accordance with principles in the context of TAS and TFRS.

In accordance with the transition rules of TFRS 9, the prior period financial statements and notes are not restated. Accounting policies and valuation principles used for the year 2018 and 2017 periods are separately presented in the footnotes. The accounting policies for the year 2017, impacts of transition to TFRS 9 and its adoption are disclosed in Section three notes XXIII.

The Bank has started to apply TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") published by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") in the accompanying consolidated financial statements starting from January 1, 2018 for the first time based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with procedures and principals regarding classification of loans and allowances allocated for such loans which came into force starting from January 1, 2018.

TFRS 15 - Revenue from Customer Contracts and other enacted TAS/TFRS amendments do not have significant impact on Bank's accounting policies, financial position and performance.

The Bank's adoption process continues regarding TFRS 16 Leases ("TFRS 16") which will be in effect starting from January 1, 2019.

Forms of financial statements for the periods beginning from January 1, 2018 are introduced in Communiqué on amendments in Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks published in official gazette dated September 20, 2017 dated 30186. After January 1, 2018, The Bank has prepared its financial statements in accordance with the formats in the related Communiqué. The preparation of the unconsolidated financial statements according to BRSA Reporting and Accounting Legislation requires the Bank's management to make estimates and assumptions related to assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. Such estimates and assumptions include the fair value calculations of the financial instruments, provisions for the lawsuits, deferred tax assets and liabilities, impairment of the financial assets and revaluation of immovables and reviewed periodically and when adjustments are considered necessary they are reflected in the financial statements. The assumptions and estimates used are explained in the related notes.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation (continued):**

**c. Restatement of the financial statements according to the current purchasing power of money:**

Accompanying financial statements are subjected to TAS 29 "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies until December 31, 2004 and with regard to this the BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated April 21, 2005 and its circular dated April 28, 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied in the accompanying financial statements starting from January 1, 2005.

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions:**

The Bank creates its strategies on financial instruments considering its sources of financing. The main financing sources consist of current and profit sharing accounts. Other than current and profit sharing accounts, the Bank's most important funding sources are its equity and borrowings from foreign financial institutions. The Bank sustains its liquidity to cover matured liabilities by holding adequate level of cash and cash equivalents.

The Bank's transactions in foreign currencies are accounted in accordance with the TAS 21 "Accounting Standard on the Effect of Changes in Foreign Currency Rates", and converted with the exchange rate ruling at the transaction date into Turkish Lira. Foreign currency assets and liabilities have been translated into Turkish Lira at the rate of exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Bank. Gains or losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation of foreign currency assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as foreign exchange gain or loss.

If the loans recognized in the foreign currency accounts are switched to non performing, they are continued to be recognized in the foreign currency accounts and evaluated with the current exchange rates.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the translation of debt securities issued and monetary financial assets into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement.

The balance sheet items of the foreign branch of the Bank included in the financial statements are translated into Turkish lira at the exchange rate ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Bank. Income statement items are translated into Turkish lira by exchange rate ruling at the transaction date and all exchange differences arising from translation are accounted in other capital reserves under equity according to TAS 21.

Precious metals (gold and silver) accounted under assets and liabilities which do not have fixed maturity are translated into Turkish lira by using the buying rate of gold at the balance sheet date announced by the Bank and resulting evaluation differences are reflected as foreign exchange gain or loss.

There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Bank.

**III. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments:**

The derivative financial instruments of the Bank, generally, consist of forward foreign currency, forward security and swap agreements. Derivative transactions portfolio may change as per market conditions in related terms. The Bank records the spot foreign currency transactions in asset purchase and sale commitments.

TFRS 9 permits to defer application of TFRS 9 hedge accounting and continue to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 as a policy choice. Accordingly, the Bank continues to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 in this context.

The liabilities and receivables arising from the derivative transactions are recorded as off-balance sheet items at their contract values. The derivative transactions are initially recognized at fair value and presented in the financial statements at fair values recalculated in the subsequent reporting periods.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations on profit share income and expenses:**

*Profit share income*

Profit share income is accounted in accordance with the internal rate of return method, which is equal to the net present value of the future cash flows of the financial asset determined in TFRS 9 and reflected to the accrual basis.

Revenues regarding the profit and loss sharing investment projects are recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer, the Bank retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, inflow of economic benefits associated with the transaction is probable and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

The Bank has begun to calculate accrual for non-performing loans as of January 1, 2018. Net book value of non-performing receivables (Gross Book Value - Expected Loss Provision) is accounted at the gross book value of accruals with effective profit share rate.

*Profit share expense*

The Bank records profit share expenses on accrual basis. The profit share expense accrual calculated in accordance with the unit value method on profit sharing accounts has been included under the account "Funds Collected" in the balance sheet.

**V. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses:**

Other than commission income and fees and expenses for various banking services that are reflected as income/expense when collected/paid, fees and commission income and expenses are reflected to income statement depending on the term of the related transaction.

In accordance with provisions of TAS, the portion of the commission and fees which are related to the reporting period and collected in advance for cash and non-cash loans granted is reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method and straight line methods, respectively over the commission period of the related loan, respectively. Fees and commissions collected in advance which are related to the future periods are recorded under the account "Unearned Revenues" and included in "Other Liabilities" in the balance sheet. The commission received from cash loans corresponding to the current period is presented in "Profit Share from Loans" in the income statement.

In the correspondence of BRSA dated June 8, 2012 and numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-12061, it has been stated that there is no objection to recording the commissions received from long term non-cash loans collected in quarterly periods or periods less than a quarter directly as income. Consequently, the Bank records the related cash and non-cash loans commissions directly as income.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on financial assets:**

Financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 section three : "Recognition and Derecognition". Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value. They are included in the balance sheet of the Bank, if the Bank is a legal party to these instruments.

On which category a financial instruments shall be classified at initial recognition depends on both the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

**Assessment of business model:**

As per TFRS 9, the Bank's business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective.

The Bank's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument. Accordingly, this condition is not a classification approach on the basis of a financial instrument but an evaluation by combining financial assets.

The Bank's business models are divided into three categories. These categories are defined below:

**A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows:**

A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows over the life of the instrument. The financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are measured at amortised cost when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flow test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**A business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets:**

The Bank may hold financial assets in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets. Fair value changes of the financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are accounted under other comprehensive income when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flows test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**Other business models:**

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss if they are not held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

**Contractual cash flows that contains solely payments of principal and profit share:**

As per TFRS 9, the Bank classifies a financial asset on the basis of its contractual cash flow characteristics if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

**Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and if the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and profit share at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and remeasured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on financial assets (continued):**

**Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income**

In addition to financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset. After the recognition, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are remeasured at fair value. Profit share income calculated with effective profit share rate method arising from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and dividend income from equity securities are recorded to income statement. "Unrealized gains and losses" arising from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are not reflected in the income statement of the period until the acquisition of the value corresponding to the asset, sale of the asset, the disposal of the asset, and impairment of the asset and they are accounted under the "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense to be Reclassified through Profit or Loss" under shareholders' equity. The accumulated fair value differences that are reflected in shareholders' equity are reflected in the income statement when the stated securities are collected or disposed.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are accounted for at fair value when they are traded in an organized market and/or the fair value can be reliably measured and these financial assets are not subject to expected losses recognition.

**Financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows within the scope of business model where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share on certain dates are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are initially recognized at acquisition cost including the transaction costs which reflect the fair value of those instruments and subsequently recognized at amortized cost by using effective internal rate of return method. Profit share income obtained from financial assets measured at amortized cost is accounted in income statement.

**Loans:**

Loans are non derivative financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Stated loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Profit Share Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

The Bank's all loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

Granted cash loans are accounted by using the relevant accounts in accordance with the principles set out in the "Uniform Chart of Accounts to be Applied by the Participation Banks" and published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2017 and numbered 30186.

**VII. Explanations on expected credit losses:**

The Bank allocates impairment for expected loss on financial assets measured at amortized cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. As of January 1, 2018, the Bank recognizes provisions for impairment in accordance with TFRS 9 requirements according to the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. In this framework, as of 31 December 2017, method of provisions for impairment as set out in accordance with the related legislation of BRSA is changed by applying the expected credit loss model under TFRS 9.

The provisions written back are credited to "provision expenses", and if such write backs are arising from previous year they are accounted under "other operating income". The expected credit loss model includes instruments that are recorded at amortized cost or at fair value in other comprehensive income tables (such as bank deposits, loans and finance lease receivables) and, in addition, financial lease receivables that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, credit commitments and financial guarantee contracts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):**

The guiding principle of the expected credit loss model is to reflect the increase in credit risk of financial instruments or the general view of the recovery. The amount of allowance for the loss depends on the extent of the increase in credit risk since the initial issuance of the loan.

Expected credit loss is an estimate of the expected credit losses over the life of a financial instrument also the following aspects are important for the measurement.

- Probability-weighted and neutral amount determined by taking into account possible outcomes,
- Reasonable and supportable information on past events, current conditions and forecast of future economic conditions, at the time of reporting, without excessive cost and effort.

Provisions for these financial assets are calculated using two different approaches: 12-month expected loss and expected lifetime loss. These financial assets are divided into three categories depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

**Parameters used when calculating expected credit losses:**

**Probability of Default (PD):**

PD refers to the likelihood that a loan will default within a specified time horizon. Based on TFRS 9, the Bank uses two different PDs in order to calculate expected credit losses:

- 12-Months PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring within the next 12 months following the reporting date.
- Lifetime PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

**Loss Given Default (LGD):**

If a loan default occurs, it represents the economic loss incurred on the loan. It is expressed as a percentage.

**Exposure at Default (EAD):**

For cash loans, it corresponds to the amount of loan granted as of the reporting date. For non-cash loans and commitments, it is the value calculated through using credit conversion factors. Credit conversion rate corresponds to the factor which adjust the potential increase of the exposure between the current date and the default date.

**12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage 1)**

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and their maturities does not exceed 30 days. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses. It is valid for all assets unless there is a significant deterioration in the quality of the loan. The expected 12 month loss values (within 12 months after the reporting date or within a shorter period if the life of a financial instrument is shorter than 12 months) are part of the estimation of loss of life expectancy.

**Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)**

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

The Bank classifies financial assets as Level 2 by considering the following criteria:

- Loans that pass 30 days but not exceed 90 days
- The data obtained from the early warning system and the evaluation that the bank will make in this case
- The Bank management's conclusion that there is significant increase in credit risk. At this point, the Bank compares probability of default of the loan in its origination with current status.
- Loans for which the repayment amount is fully collateralized and the collateral falls below the net realizable value.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):**

**Default (Stage 3/Specific Provision):**

If the following conditions exist in accordance with the Bank's internal procedures, the related financial asset is evaluated as default:

-Loans past 90 days from the last installment date (In this case, default status starts on the 91<sup>st</sup> day.)

-Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and 30 days overdue in one year observation period (In this case, default status starts on the 31<sup>st</sup> day)

-Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and restructuring at least one more time in one year observation period.

-Partially written off loans and loans of the customers whose collaterals are obtained by the bank in return for their debts or paid in kind.

**VIII. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments:**

Financial instruments are offset when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to net off the recognized amounts, and there is an intention to settle on net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The sukuk investments issued by the Bank which are repurchased has been offset in financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and subordinated loan accounts.

**IX. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities:**

Securities subject to repurchase agreement are classified as "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss", "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" and "Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost" according to the investment purposes of the Bank and measured according to the portfolio to which they belong. Funds obtained from the related agreements are accounted under "Borrowings from Money Markets" in liabilities and the difference between the sale and repurchase price is accrued over the life of the agreements using the internal rate of return method. Profit share expense on such transactions is recorded under "Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings" in the income statement.

The Bank has not any securities subject to lending transactions.

**X. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets:**

Assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any cost to be incurred for disposal. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the possibility of sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan designed by an appropriate level of management regarding the sale of the asset to be disposed of together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also the asset shall be actively marketed in conformity with its fair value. In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan.

The Bank has assets that are possessed due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Bank and classified as assets held for sale. In the case that the Bank has not disposed of such assets within a year of receipt or failed to produce a solid plan for sale of the assets, they are reclassified as fixed assets and are amortized. The Bank transfers such assets from assets held for sale and discounted operations to tangible assets.

A discontinued operation is a part of the Bank's business which has been disposed of or classified as held for sale. The operating results of the discontinued operations are disclosed separately in the income statement. The Bank has not any discontinued operations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XI. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets:**

Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded at cost in accordance with TAS 38 "Turkish Accounting Standards for Intangible Assets". As of the balance sheet date, there is no goodwill in the financial statements of the Bank. The Bank's intangible assets consist of softwares and intangible rights.

The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. Intangible assets purchased after this date have been recorded at their historical costs. Intangible assets are amortised by the Bank over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts on a straight-line basis. Useful lives of the Bank's software have been determined as 3 to 4 years and other intangible assets' useful lives have been determined as 15 years.

If there is objective evidence of impairment, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated in accordance with the TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value of the related asset, a provision for impairment loss is provided.

**XII. Explanations on tangible assets:**

The cost of the tangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated by inflationary index from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. The tangible assets purchased after this date are recorded at their historical costs. Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any in compliance with the TAS 16 "Turkish Accounting Standards for Tangible Assets" in the financial statements.

As of March 31, 2009, the Bank has made a change in accounting policy and adopted revaluation model for real estates in accordance TAS 16 and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an authorized real estate appraisal firm to the financial statements. As of December 31, 2016, the Bank has revalued its immovables and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an independent real estate appraiser firm using comparison of similar items method to the financial statements. The revaluation fund mentioned cannot be distributed as dividend to shareholders. Current period depreciation charge relating to the revaluation has been transferred to retained earnings from revaluation fund reserve.

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on tangible assets.

There are no changes in the accounting estimates which are expected to have an impact in the current or subsequent periods.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis. Depreciation rates used are determined by considering the estimated economic useful life of the assets. The annual rates used are as follows:

	Depreciation Rate (%)
Buildings	2
Motor vehicles	20 – 25
Furniture, fixture and office equipment	4 – 33
Safe-deposit boxes	2 – 20
Operational lease improvement costs (Leasehold improvements)	Leasing period – 5 years

The depreciation of an asset held for a period less than a full financial year is calculated as a proportion of the full year depreciation charge from the date of acquisition to the financial year end. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts. The estimated economic useful lives cannot exceed the leasing period. In cases where the leasing period is not certain, the useful life is determined as five years. After January 1, 2010 in cases where leasing period is more than five years, the useful life is determined as five years.

If there is an indication for impairment, the Bank estimates the recoverable amount of the tangible asset in accordance with TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than its carrying value, provides for an impairment loss.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XII. Explanations on tangible assets (continued):**

Fixed assets which are carried at fair value in the financial statements are revalued by independent Capital Markets Board licensed firms in accordance with TFRS 13.

Gain or loss resulting from disposals of the tangible assets is calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the net book value of the related asset.

The repair and maintenance costs of the tangible assets are capitalized, if the expenditure increases the economic life of the asset. Other repair and maintenance costs are expensed.

**XIII. Explanations on leasing transactions:**

*Transactions as a lessee*

Leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee are classified as finance leases and other leases are classified as operational leases.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and as a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of the balances recorded in the balance sheet as asset and liability is the lower of fair value of the leased asset at the inception of the lease and the present value of the lease payments. Finance charges arising from lease contracts are expensed in the related periods taking into consideration the internal rate of return over the period of the lease.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are depreciated over their useful lives and impairment provision is provided in case a decrease in recoverable amount has been determined.

The prepaid lease payments made under operational leases are charged to income statement on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

*Transactions as a lessor*

The Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Financial income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.

**XIV. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities:**

Provisions and contingent liabilities, excluding the general and specific provisions for impairment on loans, are accounted in accordance with TAS 37: "Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets".

Provisions are recognized when the Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

A provision for contingent liabilities arising from past events should be recognized in the same period of occurrence in accordance with the cut-off principle.

A liability is recognized as a contingent liability where a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of more than one events not wholly within the control of the Bank; or a present obligation that arises from past events but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability and disclosed in the footnotes.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**XV. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights:**

i) *Defined benefit plans:*

Provision for employee severance benefits has been accounted for in accordance with TAS 19 "Employee Benefits".

In accordance with the existing social legislation in Turkey, the Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities including retirement and notice payments to each employee whose employment is terminated for reasons other than misconduct or due to resignation. The retirement pay is calculated for every working year within the Bank over salary for 30 days or the official ceiling amount per year of employment and the notice pay is calculated for the relevant notice period time as determined based on the number of years worked for the Bank.

The Bank has reflected the retirement pay liability amount, which was calculated by an independent actuary, in the accompanying financial statements. According to TAS 19, The Bank recognizes all actuarial gains and losses immediately through other comprehensive income. As of September 30, 2018, there is an actuarial loss amounts to TL 18.657 before deferred tax calculation (December 31, 2017: TL 18.657 actuarial loss).

Provision for the employees' unused vacations has been booked in accordance with TAS 19 and reflected to the financial statements.

There are no foundations, pension funds or similar associations of which the employees are members.

ii) *Defined contribution plans:*

The Bank pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees. The Bank has not any further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as personnel expenses when they accrue.

iii) *Short term benefits to employees:*

In accordance with TAS 19, Bank measures the expected costs of the cumulative annual leaves as additional amounts anticipate to pay accumulated and unused rights as of reporting period.

**XVI. Explanations on taxation:**

**Current tax:**

The Bank is subject to tax laws and legislation effective in Turkey.

While the corporate tax rate was at the rate of 20% since January 1, 2006, such rate has been set as 22% for the tax bases of the years 2018, 2019, and 2020 based on the legislation of the Amendment on Certain Tax Laws and Other Laws no. 7061. Furthermore, the Council of Ministers has been authorized to reduce the rate of 22% down to 20%.

Dividends paid to the resident institutions are not subject to withholding tax in Turkey. Withholding tax rate on the dividend payments other than these is 15%. Appropriation of the retained earnings to capital is not considered as profit distribution and accordingly is not subject to withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated based on quarterly profits of the Bank using current rate which must be announced by the 14<sup>th</sup> day and paid by the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the second month following the taxed period. The prepaid taxes can be deducted from the annual corporate tax calculated on the annual corporate income. The remaining prepaid tax, if any after deduction, can be refunded in cash or deducted from other financial liabilities to the government.

A 75% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of equity investments and a 50% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of immovable properties held for at least two years is tax exempt, if such gains are added to paid-in capital or held in a special fund account under liability for five years.

In accordance with the tax legislation, tax losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to 5 years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

In accordance with the last paragraph of the first article of the law dated February 11, 1986 and numbered 3259 "Law related to granting tax exemption to Islamic Development Bank" dividends paid to Islamic Development Bank is exempt from corporate tax. Therefore, dividend distributed to Islamic Development Bank as a shareholder of the Bank is exempt from corporate tax and income tax withholding.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVI. Explanations on taxation (continued):**

**Current tax (continued):**

In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments. Companies file their tax returns to their tax offices by the end of 25<sup>th</sup> of the fourth month following the close of the accounting period to which they relate. Tax returns are open for five years from the beginning of the year that follows the date of filing during which time the tax authorities have the right to audit tax returns, and the related accounting records on which they are based, and may issue reassessments based on their findings and carry out sectorial investigations.

Considering the participation accounts' part in general loan loss provision as expense for tax calculation, Finance Ministry initiated a sector-specific review. The relevant documents and calculations have been requested from the Bank. As of report date, there is no information or written report transmitted to the Bank.

**Deferred tax:**

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with TAS 12 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes". Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis.

Deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all of the temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

Deferred tax is measured at enacted tax rates prevailing in the period when the assets are realized or liabilities are settled, and the tax is recorded as income or expense in the income statement. Nonetheless, if the deferred tax is related to assets directly associated with the equity in the same or different period, it is directly recognized in the equity accounts. According to a change in Corporate Tax Law, which were published in the Official Gazette dated December 5, 2017 and numbered 30261, Article 91, Corporate Tax has been increased to 22% from 20% in order to be applied to the profits of the institutions for the taxation periods of 2018, 2019 and 2020. The Bank calculates deferred taxes using related ratios considering the realization period of the temporary differences.

**Transfer pricing:**

Transfer pricing is regulated through the article 13 of Corporate Tax Law titled "Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing". Detailed information for the practice regarding the subject is found in the "General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing".

According to the related regulation, in the case of making purchase or sales of goods or services with related persons/corporations at a price that is determined against "the arm's length principle", the gain is considered to be distributed implicitly through transfer pricing and such distribution of gains is not deductible in calculation of corporate tax.

**XVII. Additional explanations on borrowings:**

The Bank accounts its debt instruments in accordance with TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". In the following periods, all financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost by using the internal rate of return method. The Bank has no borrowings that require hedging techniques for accounting and revaluation of debt instruments and liabilities representing the borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Bank. The Bank has issued borrowings through its subsidiary Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and its structured entities Bereket One Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited.

The Bank has subordinated loans borrowed through sukuk issuance, which has convertible nature to the shares.

**Additional tier 1 capital borrowings:**

Unmatured sukuk transaction in foreign currency is issued and included in the additional capital account by the Bank's structured entity "Bereket One Ltd". Stated transaction evaluated as non-monetary item and accounted over historical cost under equities in the "other capital reserves" accordance with TAS 32.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVIII. Explanations on issued share certificates:**

None.

**XIX. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts:**

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

**XX. Explanations on government grants:**

As of the balance sheet date, there are no government grants received by the Bank.

**XXI. Explanations on segment reporting:**

Business segment is a component of the Bank that engages in business activities from which the Bank may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Bank's chief operating decision makers to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial available.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note X.

**XXII. Explanations on investments in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures:**

Non-financial subsidiaries and associates (in Turkish Lira) are accounted at cost in the unconsolidated financial statements and if any, provisions for impairment losses are deducted in accordance with TAS 27.

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters:**

**Disclosures of TFRS 9 financial instruments:**

TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", which is effective as at January 1, 2018 is published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017. TFRS 9 will replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: recognition and measurement, related to the classification and measurement of financial instruments.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, impairment for credit risk on financial assets and general hedge accounting.

**Classification and measurement of financial assets:**

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share.

**Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share:**

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are payments of principal and profit share, the bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. The Bank fulfills the on-balance sheet classification and measurement criteria by applying the stated procedures for all financial assets.

Upon initial recognition each financial asset will be classified as either fair value through profit or loss ("Fair Value through Profit/Loss"), amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income ("Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income"). The classification and measurement of financial liabilities remain largely unchanged under TAS 39.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**a) Classification and measurement of financial assets**

	Before TFRS 9		In scope of TFRS 9	
	Measurement Bases	Book value	Measurement Bases	Book value
		December 31, 2017		January 1, 2018
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Cash Balances and Central Bank	Loans and receivables	5.756.995	Measured at amortized cost	5.756.995
Banks	Loans and receivables	1.511.407	Measured at amortized cost	1.515.766
Marketable Securities	Financial assets held for trading	993.926	Fair value through profit and loss	993.926
	Available for sale financial assets	1.349.233	Fair value through other comprehensive income	1.349.692
	Held to maturity financial assets	532.803	Measured at amortized cost	532.803
Derivative Financial Assets	Derivative financial assets held for trading	225	Fair value through profit and loss	225
Loans (Net)	Loans and receivables	24.456.382	Measured at amortized cost	24.239.569
Other	Loans and receivables	24.749	Measured at amortized cost	24.357

**b) Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances to TFRS 9**

	Book value before TFRS 9	Reclassifications	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9
	December 31, 2017			January 1, 2018
<b>Financial assets</b>				
<b>Measured at amortized cost</b>				
Balance before classification (held-to-maturity)	532.803	(532.803)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	532.803
<b>Fair value through Profit/Loss</b>				
Balance before classification (available-for-sale)	993.926	(993.926)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	993.926
<b>Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Book value before classification (available-for-sale)	1.349.233	(1.349.233)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	459	1.349.692

**Additional explanations on classifications made in accordance with TFRS 9:**

The Bank reclassified under the new categories in accordance with TFRS 9 without any change in the basis of the borrowing instruments.

Financial assets classified as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" in the prior period are classified as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" starting from January 1, 2018.

The sukuk investments classified as available for sale in the prior period are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income starting from January 1, 2018. Equity type instruments classified as available for sale in the prior period are reclassified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income irrevocably and if the related instruments are disposed, the changes in fair values will not be booked under statement of profit or loss.

Financial assets classified as "held-to-maturity investment" in the prior period are classified as "financial assets at amortized cost" starting from January 1, 2018.

All loans continued to be measured at amortized cost.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Reconciliation of the opening balances of the provision for expected credit losses to TFRS 9**

	Book value before TFRS 9 December 31, 2017	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9 January 1, 2018
<b>Loans</b>			
Stage 1	110.290	(48.796)	61.494
Stage 2	14.242	255.533	269.775
Stage 3	699.437	10.076	709.513
<b>Financial Assets (*)</b>	<b>6.180</b>	<b>(4.426)</b>	<b>1.754</b>
<b>Non-Cash Loans (**)</b>			
Stage 1 and 2	11.708	(7.722)	3.986
Stage 3	29.905	(18.167)	11.738
<b>Total</b>	<b>871.762</b>	<b>186.498</b>	<b>1.058.260</b>

(\*) Includes banks, central banks, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial assets measured at amortised cost and financial assets classified under other assets.

(\*\*) Before TFRS 9, the expected credit loss for stage 1 and 2 non-cash loans is classified "10.1. General Provision" and expected credit loss for stage 3 non-cash loans is classified "10.5. Other Provisions" under liabilities. In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> stage non-cash loans are in the "8.4 Other Provisions" column in the liabilities.

**Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition**

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of January 1, 2018 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

As stated in the Communiqué on "Uniform Chart of Accounts and Prospectus" issued on September 20, 2017, for general provisions arising from equity and bank shares (TFRS 9 expected loss provisions for the loans at first and second stages), deferred tax assets calculation has started as of January 1, 2018,. Within this scope, deferred tax assets amounting to TL 64.991 have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2018 and the related amount has been classified under "Prior Years Profit/Loss" in shareholders' equity.

In addition, within the scope of TFRS 9 opening adjustments, for special and general provisions of cash (for equity and bank shares) and non-cash loans the bank reduced its equity by TL 232.140 and increased the related balance sheet accounts by the specified amount. On the other hand, opening balance of general and special provisions of cash loans (participation accounts shares) have been reduced by TL 45.642 and the amount of "provision for participation accounts" has been increased by this amount.

**Explanations on prior period accounting policies not valid for the current period**

"TFRS 9: Financial Instruments" standard came into effect instead of "TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" as of January 1, 2018. Accounting policies lost their validity with the transition of TFRS 9 are given below:

The Bank categorizes and records its financial assets as "Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss", "Financial Assets Available for Sale", "Loans and Receivables" or "Financial Assets Held to Maturity". Sale and purchase transactions of the financial assets mentioned above are recognized at the settlement dates. The appropriate classification of financial assets is determined and accounted at the time of purchase by the Bank management taking into consideration the purpose of the investment.

**Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss has two sub-categories: "Trading financial assets" and "Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss".

Trading financial assets are either acquired for generating profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or dealers' margin, or are financial assets included in a portfolio in which a pattern of short-term profit making exists.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Explanations on prior period accounting policies not valid for the current period (continued)**

Financial assets classified in this group are initially recognized at cost which reflects their fair values and are subsequently measured at fair value in the financial statements. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

The Bank has classified share certificates in its portfolio as trading financial assets and presented them at fair value in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2017, the Bank has not any financial assets classified as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" except for trading financial assets (December 31, 2016: None).

**Financial assets available for sale:**

Financial assets available for sale are initially recognized at cost; which reflects their fair values; including the transaction costs. After the initial recognition, available for sale securities are measured at fair value and the unrealized gains or losses resulting from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value is recorded in "Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve" under equity. In case of a disposal of available for sale financial assets, value increases/decreases which have been recorded in the marketable securities valuation reserve under the equity is transferred to income statement. Financial assets classified as available for sale financial assets which do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less impairment, if any.

**Loans and receivables:**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets whose payments are fixed or can be determined, are not traded in an active market and are not classified as trading assets, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets available for sale.

Loans and receivables are carried initially at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value; and subsequently recognized at the amortized cost value using the internal rate of return method in accordance with TAS 39 "Financial Assets: Recognition and Measurement". Fees, transaction costs and other similar costs in connection with the collaterals of loans and receivables are paid by the customers and accordingly not included in expense items in the income statement.

Cash loans are accounted in related accounts as specified by the Communiqué "Uniform Chart of Accounts and Explanations to be implemented by Participation Banks" dated January 26, 2007 and numbered 26415.

**Financial assets held to maturity:**

Held to maturity financial assets are financial assets that are not classified under "Loans and receivables" with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments where management has the intent and ability to hold until maturity. Held to maturity financial assets are initially recognized at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the internal rate of return method. Profit share income from held to maturity financial assets is reflected in the income statement.

**Explanations on impairment of financial assets:**

At each balance sheet date, the Bank evaluates the carrying amounts of its financial assets or a group of financial assets to determine whether there is an objective indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the Bank determines the related amount of impairment.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets incurs impairment loss only if there is an objective evidence related to the occurrence of one or more than one event (loss events) subsequent to initial recognition of that asset or group of assets; and such loss event (or events) causes an impairment loss as a result of the effect on the reliable estimate of the expected future cash flows of the related financial asset and asset group. Any amount attributable to expected losses arising from any future events is not recognized under any circumstances.

If there is objective evidence that the loans granted might not be collected, general and specific provisions for such loans are expensed as "Provision for Loan Losses and Other Receivables" in accordance with the Communiqué of "Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans". Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off or provisions provided in prior periods are included in "Other Operating Income" in the income statement. The profit sharing accounts' portion of general and specific provisions for loans and other receivables originated from profit sharing accounts is reflected to the profit sharing accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Explanations on impairment of financial assets (continued):**

If there is objective evidence indicating that the value of financial assets held to maturity is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the present value which is calculated by discounting the projected cash flows in the future with the original profit share rate and the net book value; provision is provided for impairment and the provision is associated with the expense accounts.

If there is objective evidence indicating that the fair value of a financial asset available for sale, for which decreases in the fair value has been accounted in the equity, has been impaired then the total loss which was accounted directly under the equity is deducted from equity and transferred to the income statement.

If there is objective evidence indicating that an unquoted equity instrument which is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses cannot be reversed.

**XXIV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation:**

The differences between accounting principles, as described in these preceding paragraphs and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in these unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FOUR**

**INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio:**

Total capital and capital adequacy ratio have been calculated in accordance with the "Regulation on Equity of Banks" and "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks". As of September 30, 2018 the Bank's total capital has been calculated as TL 5.104.374 and capital adequacy standard ratio is 17,53%. As of December 31, 2017, Bank's total capital amounted to TL 4.108.617 and capital adequacy ratio was 17,06%. The Bank's capital adequacy standard ratio is above the minimum ratio required by the legislation.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital:**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	900.000	
Share issue premiums	-	
Reserves	1.111.274	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	406.457	
Profit	371.979	
Current Period Profit	371.979	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships and cannot be recognised within profit for the period	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>2.789.710</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>		
Common Equity as per the 1st clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS <sup>(2)</sup>	15.052	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	23.056	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	29.755	29.755
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4th clause of the 56th Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2nd clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>67.863</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>2.721.847</b>	



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	775.720	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>775.720</b>	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
<b>Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>775.720</b>	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>3.497.567</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	1.352.836	
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	260.742	
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>1.613.578</b>	
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	4.748	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>4.748</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.608.830</b>	
<b>Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>5.106.397</b>	
<b>Deductions from Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	2.023	

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components</b>		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
<b>Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)</b>	<b>5.104.374</b>	
<b>Total risk weighted amounts</b>	<b>29.116.926</b>	
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		
Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	9,35	
Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	12,01	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,53	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c)	1,88	
a) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,88	
b) Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	4,85	
<b>Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles</b>		-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital		-
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital		-
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		-
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	159.761	
<b>Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation</b>		-
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	260.742	
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	260.742	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)</b>		-
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

<sup>(2)</sup> According to BRSA's opinion on August 12, 2018, the valuation differences of the securities included in the "Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" portfolio shall be calculated without considering valuation differences.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	900.000	
Share issue premiums	-	
Reserves	1.113.454	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	272.371	
Profit	242.622	
Current Period Profit	237.093	
Prior Period Profit	5.529	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships and cannot be recognised within profit for the period	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>2.528.447</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
Common Equity as per the 1st clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	46.941	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	24.242	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	21.171	26.464
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4th clause of the 56th Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2nd clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>92.354</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>2.436.093</b>	

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>	-	
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums		
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	-	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA(Temporary Article 4)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	-	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
<b>Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components</b>	-	
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	5.293	
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>2.430.800</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	1.610.280	
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	71.830	
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>1.682.110</b>	
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	3.361	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>3.361</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.678.749</b>	
<b>Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>4.109.549</b>	
<b>Deductions from Total Capital</b>		
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	932	



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components</b>		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		-
<b>Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)</b>	<b>4.108.617</b>	
<b>Total risk weighted amounts</b>	<b>24.089.261</b>	
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		-
Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,11	
Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,09	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,06	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c)	1,25	
c) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,25	
d) Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	5,61	
<b>Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles</b>		-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital		-
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital		-
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		-
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	70.535	
<b>Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation</b>		-
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	71.830	
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	71.830	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)</b>		-
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**b. Details on subordinated liabilities:**

Issuer	Albaraka Sukuk Ltd.	Bereket One Ltd.
Unique Identifier (CUSIP, ISIN etc.)	XS1301525207	XS17 72390628
Governing Law(s) of the Instrument	English Law	English Law
<b>Special Consideration in the Calculation of Equity</b>		
As of January 1, 2015 consideration to be subject to a 10% reduction application status	No	No
Eligible at Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated
Instrument Type	Sukuk Wakala	Sukuk Mudaraba
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (as of most recent reporting date)	TL 1.348.088	TL 775.720 <sup>(1)</sup>
Par Value of Instrument	TL 1.352.836	TL 775.720
Accounting Classification	Subordinated Loan	Equity
Original date of Issuance	November 30, 2015	February 20, 2018
Perpetual or dated	Dated	Undated
Maturity date	November 30, 2025	Undated
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes	Yes
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Last Payment Date: Nov 30, 2020 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 131.250.000, Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 250.000.000	Last Payment Date: None First refund option date: February 20, 2023 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 102.500.000 Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 205.000.000
Subsequent call dates	-	-
<b>Profit Share/Dividends</b>		
Fixed or floating profit share/dividend	Fixed	Fixed
Profit share rate and any related index	10,50%	10%
Existence of a dividend stopper	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	Noncumulative	Noncumulative
<b>Convertible or Non-convertible</b>		
If convertible, conversion trigger	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible
If convertible, fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially
If convertible, conversion rate	As per BRSA approval, it is convertible and the rate may be determined.	As per BRSA approval, it is convertible and the rate may be determined.
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Subject to BRSA's approval.	Subject to BRSA's approval.
If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Share certificate	Share certificate
If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	-	-
<b>Write-down feature</b>		
If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	-	Non-sustainability-The ratio of Core Capital to below 5,125%
If write-down, full or partial	-	At least to ensure that the core capital ratio exceeds 5,125%
If write down, permanent or temporary	-	Permanent and Temporary
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-	In case of the ratio of core capital exceeds 5,125%
Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	After all creditors and participation fund owners	After participation fund owners, other borrowers and the debt instruments included in the Tier II capital calculation
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No
Details of incompliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No

<sup>(1)</sup> Represented as historical cost

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

- I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**
- c. Information on reconciliation of total capital and equity**

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the unconsolidated balance sheet mainly arises from Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses, debt instruments, and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA. In the calculation of Total Capital, Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses up to 1,25% of the credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from Total Capital.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on credit risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**III. Explanations on currency risk:**

Foreign currency risk arises from the Bank's possible exposure to the changes in foreign currencies.

- a. The Bank is exposed to currency risks as a market risk and tries to balance the currency risks by avoiding to keep any long or short positions. The currency risk of the Bank is monitored on a daily basis. Net foreign currency position/shareholders' equity ratio is also controlled on a daily basis. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are taken into consideration while capital requirement to be employed for foreign currency risk is calculated. Standard Method used in legal reporting and amount subject to risk is calculated on a monthly basis.
- b. The Bank does not have any derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes.
- c. As a result of the uncertainty and volatility in the markets, foreign currency position is kept at a balance, and accordingly, no currency risk is anticipated. The Bank takes necessary measures to keep the currency risk at a minimum level.
- ç Foreign exchange buying rates of the last five working days before the balance sheet date as publicly announced by the Bank are as follows:

	USD	EUR
As of September 30, 2018 - Balance sheet evaluation rate	5,986	6,949
As of September 28, 2018	5,986	6,949
As of September 27, 2018	5,958	6,961
As of September 26, 2018	6,070	7,129
As of September 25, 2018	6,165	7,259
As of September 24, 2018	6,133	7,228

- d. The simple arithmetical average of the major foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank for the thirty days before the balance sheet date is TL 6,289 for 1 USD (December 2017: TL 3,832), TL 7,333 for 1 EUR (December 2017: TL 4,535).

The Bank is mainly exposed to EUR and USD currency risks.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations on currency risk (continued):**

**Information on currency risk of the Bank:**

Current Period	EUR	USD	Other FC <sup>(*)</sup>	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	1.462.076	3.024.511	1.082.771	5.569.358
Banks	1.646.983	1.205.464	461.110	3.313.557
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(**)</sup>	-	18.791	10	18.801
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	288	453.556	-	453.844
Loans and financial lease receivables <sup>(***)</sup>	5.866.191	10.862.027	335	16.728.553
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	559	-	-	559
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	-	292	292
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
Other assets <sup>(****)</sup>	37.865	44.625	6.221	88.711
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>9.013.962</b>	<b>15.608.974</b>	<b>1.550.739</b>	<b>26.173.675</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	1.301.248	230.264	4.836	1.536.348
Other current and profit sharing accounts	4.154.952	9.853.291	1.485.809	15.494.052
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	1.780.127	6.499.923	-	8.280.050
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	50.673	79.666	36.213	166.552
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	81	272	266	619
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7.287.081</b>	<b>16.663.416</b>	<b>1.527.124</b>	<b>25.477.621</b>
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>1.726.881</b>	<b>(1.054.442)</b>	<b>23.615</b>	<b>696.054</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>(1.671.860)</b>	<b>1.632.263</b>	<b>7.178</b>	<b>(32.419)</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets <sup>(*****)</sup>	16.122	1.719.181	22.087	1.757.390
Derivative financial instruments liabilities <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.687.982	86.918	14.909	1.789.809
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	2.021.597	3.838.098	49.579	5.909.274
<b>Prior Period</b>				
Total assets	5.230.416	12.195.299	1.196.246	18.621.961
Total liabilities	4.975.376	12.526.132	908.063	18.409.571
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>255.040</b>	<b>(330.833)</b>	<b>288.183</b>	<b>212.390</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>(225.109)</b>	<b>361.039</b>	<b>(245.184)</b>	<b>(109.254)</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets	26.065	511.411	5.936	543.412
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	251.174	150.372	251.120	652.666
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.323.750	2.648.158	24.251	3.996.159

<sup>(\*)</sup> TL 1.049.620 (December 31, 2017: TL 973.313) of the balance in Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey in other FC column represent precious metals, TL 345.466 (December 31, 2017: TL 116.046) of the balance in Banks in other FC column represent precious metals accounts with banks, TL 1.399.279 (December 31, 2017: TL 849.627) of the balance in Other current and profit sharing accounts in other FC column represent precious metals deposits accounts.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Derivative financial instruments are included.

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> The balance includes foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables of TL 5.870.171 (December 31, 2017: TL 5.921.147).

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> Foreign currency indexed receivables from commission and fees of non-cash loans amounting to TL 1.260 (December 31, 2017: TL 652) is included in other assets.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> In the current period, derivative financial instruments assets include foreign currency purchase commitment in the amount of TL 81.099 (December 31, 2017: TL 107.178) and derivative financial instruments liabilities include foreign currency sale commitment in the amount of TL 111.239 (December 31, 2017: TL 125.735).

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> Does not have any effect on the net off-balance sheet position.

**Other issues related to currency risk:**

Since the bank has issued unmatured additional Tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 (historical cost: TL 775.720) and recognized under the equity as "Other Capital Reserves", related amount is not included in the above table.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book:**

The Bank does not have any associate and subsidiary quoted at Borsa İstanbul. "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" which are managed and founded by Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. are traded in Borsa İstanbul under qualified trading market. Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. is the subsidiary of the Bank.

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk:**

Liquidity Risk is managed by Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO") in line with risk management policies and risk appetite approved by the Board of Directors in order to take the necessary measures in a timely and correct manner against possible liquidity shortages that may result from market conditions and balance sheet structure of the Bank. Under stressed conditions, liquidity risk is managed within the Contingency Funding Plan framework.

The Board of Directors reviews the liquidity risk management strategy, policy and practices and approves the liquidity strategy and policies within the framework of risk management strategy and policies, ensures the effective of practice of policies and integrations with Bank's risk management strategy. The Board of Directors determines the basic metrics in liquidity risk measurement and monitoring. The Board of Directors establishes risk appetite of the Bank in liquidity risk management and identifies the risk limits in accordance with the risk appetite and reviews it regularly.

ALCO takes necessary decisions which will be executed by related departments by assessing the liquidity risk that the Bank is exposed to and considering the Bank's strategy and conditions of competition and pursues the implementations.

Risk Management Department defines the Bank's liquidity risk, measures and monitors the risks with liquidity risk measurement methods that are in compliance with legal legislation, presents measurement results periodically to related departments, committees and senior management. Risk Management Department coordinates related parties in order to ensure compliance of risk management process in accordance with the Bank's risk profile, operation environment and strategic plan with regulations.

The liquidity risk analysis and the important early warning signals are reported periodically to related senior management. Additionally, analysis and monitored internal reserve limit ratios related to liquidity risk are presented in ALCO report. Reserve limit ratios and alert levels approved by the Board of Directors are monitored and reported regularly to related parties.

The Bank's funding management is carried out in compliance with the ALCO decisions in the direction of the Fund Transfer Pricing ("FTP") committee. Funding and placement strategies are developed by assessing liquidity of the Bank.

In liquidity risk, management actions that will be taken and procedures are determined by considering normal economic conditions and stress conditions.

Diversification of assets and liabilities is assured to be able to continuously meet the obligations, also taking into account the relevant currencies. Funding sources are monitored actively during identification of concentration risk related to funding. The Bank's funding base of funds collected and other borrowing transactions are diversified in order to prevent the concentration of a particular funding source. Factors that could trigger the sudden and significant run off in funds or impair the accessibility of the funding sources are analyzed.

In the context of TL and foreign currencies liquidity management, the Bank monitors the cash flows regarding assets and liabilities and forecasts the required liquidity in future periods. In cash flow analysis, stress is applied to items that affect the liquidity by volume and rate of change from a liquidity management point of view.

Liquidity risk exposed by the Bank is managed by establishing risk appetite, effective control environment and closely monitoring by limits.

The results of liquidity risk stress testing are taken into consideration in the assessment of liquidity adequacy and identification of strategy, policy and procedures regarding liquidity risk and contingency funding plan is prepared within this framework.

There exists "Liquidity Risk Management Contingency Funding Plan" in the Bank including mechanisms to prevent increase in liquidity risk during normal and liquidity crisis scenarios for different conditions and levels. Available liquidity sources are determined by considering the liquidity squeezes. Within the framework of this plan, the Bank monitors liquidity risk in terms of early warning indicators in each stress.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (continued):**

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio:**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total value <sup>(1)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total value <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Current Period	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			6.631.970	5.424.068
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	18.187.704	9.199.741	1.630.487	919.974
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.765.674	-	188.284	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	14.422.030	9.199.741	1.442.203	919.974
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	8.711.194	6.190.516	5.032.674	3.465.737
6	Operational Funds Collected	653.750	646.316	163.437	161.579
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.545.453	2.391.763	2.016.470	1.484.060
8	Other Unsecured Funding	4.511.991	3.152.437	2.852.767	1.820.098
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	1.361.997	1.168.458	1.361.997	1.168.458
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	1.361.997	1.168.458	1.361.997	1.168.458
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	10.804.351	5.307.906	933.814	546.810
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			8.958.972	6.100.979
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	5.124.160	2.962.717	4.189.322	2.734.235
19	Other contractual cash inflows	1.399.654	1.270.222	1.399.654	1.270.222
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	6.523.814	4.232.939	5.588.976	4.004.457
				<b>Upper limit applied amounts</b>	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			6.631.970	5.424.068
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			3.369.996	2.096.522
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			196,79	258,72

<sup>(1)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering weekly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Current Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	145,07	188,03
Date	July 1, 2018	July 15, 2018
Highest	264,67	357,2
Date	August 10, 2018	August 10, 2018
Average	196,79	258,72

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (continued):**

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio (continued):**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total value <sup>(1)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total value <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Prior period	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS</b>			5.243.029	4.555.563
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	14.800.394	6.349.221	1.304.781	634.922
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.505.163	-	175.258	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	11.295.231	6.349.221	1.129.523	634.922
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	7.911.834	5.136.242	4.751.807	3.233.620
6	Operational Funds Collected	657.255	650.261	164.314	162.565
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.484.214	1.958.013	1.915.091	1.221.911
8	Other Unsecured Funding	3.770.365	2.527.968	2.672.402	1.849.144
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	681.339	588.084	681.339	588.084
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	681.339	588.084	681.339	588.084
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	8.878.390	3.510.911	754.795	347.691
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>7.492.722</b>	<b>4.804.317</b>
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	3.588.340	1.582.596	2.782.126	1.442.761
19	Other contractual cash inflows	679.681	301.854	679.681	301.854
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>4.268.021</b>	<b>1.884.450</b>	<b>3.461.807</b>	<b>1.744.615</b>
				<b>Upper limit applied amounts</b>	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			<b>5.243.029</b>	<b>4.555.563</b>
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>4.030.915</b>	<b>3.059.702</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>130,07</b>	<b>148,89</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering weekly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months for 2017 are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Prior Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	115,60	122,03
Date	November 30, 2017	October 31, 2017
Highest	156,98	214,45
Date	October 11, 2017	December 15, 2017
Average	130,07	148,89

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (continued):**

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio (continued):**

Liquidity coverage ratio is calculated by comparing the high quality liquid assets owned by the Bank to net cash outflow in 30 days maturity. Balance sheet accounts that are significant on the ratio can be listed as reserve requirements maintained at CBRT, marketable securities that are not subject to repurchase agreements or not given as collateral, banks receivables, funds collected, funds borrowed. The effect of these accounts on the liquidity coverage ratio is higher than other accounts, since these accounts have a higher share in liquid assets and net cash outflows.

High quality liquid assets consist of cash, deposits in central banks and securities considered as high quality liquid assets. Reserve deposits are included in high quality liquid assets, limited by the amount that is allowed by central bank to use in liquidity shortages. The Bank's high quality liquid assets are composed of 9,11% cash, 84,48% deposits in central banks and 6,41% securities considered as high quality liquid assets.

The Bank's main funding sources are funds collected, funds borrowed, borrowings from money market and subordinated loans. Funding source composition in report date is 73,04% funds collected, 26,96% funds borrowed, borrowings from money market and subordinated loans.

Cash flows of derivatives that will take place within 30 days are taken into account in calculation of liquidity coverage ratio. Cash outflows of derivatives that arise from margin obligations, are reflected to the results in accordance with the methodology articulated in the related legislation.

The Bank manages all the transactions with its foreign branches and subsidiaries consolidated in the framework of central bank, markets and related legislation of the country in which the institutions are located. Liquidity risk of the bank, its foreign branches and subsidiaries that are to be consolidated are managed within the regulatory limits and in accordance with group strategies. The liquidity positions of consolidated subsidiaries are continuously monitored by the Bank.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (continued):**

**Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:**

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated (**)(****)	Total
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	2.796.779	3.213.563	-	-	-	-	-	6.010.342
Banks	3.309.336	762.944	93.276	-	-	-	-	4.165.556
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss <sup>(*)</sup>	384.250	8.544	231	5.765	783	536.190	-	935.763
Money Market Placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	16.767	156.294	304.163	300.970	655.055	58.373	-	1.491.622
Loans <sup>(**)</sup>	-	1.000.965	2.021.827	7.711.030	16.199.062	2.394.678	469.652	29.797.214
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	2.131	77.723	167.631	267.529	-	-	515.014
Other Assets	-	-	-	40	-	-	1.796.325	1.796.365
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>6.507.132</b>	<b>5.144.441</b>	<b>2.497.220</b>	<b>8.185.436</b>	<b>17.122.429</b>	<b>2.989.241</b>	<b>2.265.977</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	598.916	659.723	285.094	-	-	-	-	1.543.733
Other current and profit sharing accounts	7.979.258	17.157.319	1.437.148	1.195.373	16.734	-	-	27.785.832
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	-	1.524.289	2.234.068	4.377.616	173.709	1.352.836	-	9.662.518
Money Market Borrowings	-	1.163.113	-	-	-	-	-	1.163.113
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	-	293.532	70.868	25.099	-	-	523.698	913.197
Other liabilities	775.720	53	-	1.547	-	-	2.866.163	3.643.483
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>9.353.894</b>	<b>20.798.029</b>	<b>4.027.178</b>	<b>5.599.635</b>	<b>190.443</b>	<b>1.352.836</b>	<b>3.389.861</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(2.846.762)</b>	<b>(15.653.588)</b>	<b>(1.529.958)</b>	<b>2.585.801</b>	<b>16.931.986</b>	<b>1.636.405</b>	<b>(1.123.884)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-balance sheet</b>								
<b>Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.520</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>(1.188)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.661</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	1.677.178	3.424	5.630	-	-	-	1.686.232
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	1.668.658	3.095	6.818	-	-	-	1.678.571
<b>Non-cash Loans</b>	<b>6.114.677</b>	<b>188.750</b>	<b>455.075</b>	<b>2.515.795</b>	<b>1.059.881</b>	<b>47.191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.381.369</b>
<b>Prior period</b>								
Total Assets	3.282.866	5.951.460	1.973.733	5.709.235	14.867.195	2.911.547	1.533.041	36.229.077
Total Liabilities	7.153.232	17.392.314	2.412.272	2.750.708	1.696.444	1.610.280	3.213.827	36.229.077
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(3.870.366)</b>	<b>(11.440.854)</b>	<b>(438.539)</b>	<b>2.958.527</b>	<b>13.170.751</b>	<b>1.301.267</b>	<b>(1.680.786)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-balance sheet</b>								
<b>Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.387)</b>	<b>(5.992)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7.379)</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	346.103	189.180	894	-	-	-	536.177
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	347.490	195.172	894	-	-	-	543.556
<b>Non-cash Loans</b>	<b>4.773.783</b>	<b>110.085</b>	<b>464.673</b>	<b>1.523.918</b>	<b>1.222.066</b>	<b>38.099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

(\*) Derivative financial instruments are included.

(\*\*) Leasing receivables are included under loans. Unallocated amount represents the net non-performing loans, stage one and stage two expected credit losses and advances granted for leasing receivables.

(\*\*\*\*) Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, stationary supplies, prepaid expenses are included here.

(\*\*\*\*\*) The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity, provisions and (if any) deferred tax liabilities.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on leverage ratio:**

As of September 30, 2018, leverage ratio of the Bank calculated from the arithmetic average of the last three months is 6,01% (December 31, 2017: 5,00%). Leverage ratio is required to remain minimum 3% as per "Communiqué on Measurement and Evaluation for Leverage Ratios of Banks". The reason for the difference in leverage ratio between current and previous period is the average increase ratio of core capital is more than the average increase ratio of total risk amount.

	Current Period <sup>(*)</sup>	Prior Period <sup>(*)</sup>
<b>Balance sheet assets</b>		
1 Balance sheet assets (excluding derivative financial assets and credit derivatives, including collaterals)	44.751.070	36.009.484
2 (Assets deducted from Core capital)	(53.013)	(49.583)
3 Total risk amount of balance sheet assets (sum of lines 1 and 2)	44.698.057	35.959.901
<b>Derivative financial assets and credit derivatives</b>		
4 Cost of replenishment for derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	8.723	18.858
5 Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	14.192	19.061
6 Total risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	22.915	37.919
<b>Financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity</b>		
7 Risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (excluding Balance sheet)	393.591	1.469.254
8 Risk amount arising from intermediary transactions	-	-
9 Total risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (sum of lines 7 and 8)	393.591	1.469.254
<b>Off-balance sheet transactions</b>		
10 Gross notional amount of off-balance sheet transactions	12.297.308	9.818.003
11 (Correction amount due to multiplication with credit conversion rates)	-	-
12 Total risk of off-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	12.297.308	9.818.003
<b>Capital and total risk</b>		
13 Core Capital	3.443.781	2.361.558
14 Total risk amount(sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	57.411.871	47.285.077
<b>Leverage ratio</b>		
15 Leverage ratio (%)	6,01	5,00

<sup>(\*)</sup> The arithmetic average for the last 3 months in the related periods.

**VII. Explanations on presentation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**VIII. Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IX. Explanations on risk management:**

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette numbered 29511 dated October 23, 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. The following tables which have to be presented on a quarterly basis have not been presented since the Group's use the standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy:

- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under the Internal Rating-Based approach ("IRB").
- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method.
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an Internal Model Approach.

**Overview of risk weighted amounts:**

		Risk Weighted Amount		Minimum capital requirement
		Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR) <sup>(*)</sup>	23.774.159	19.809.092	1.901.933
2	Standardised approach (SA)	23.774.159	19.809.092	1.901.933
3	Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	20.152	2.271	1.612
5	Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	20.152	2.271	1.612
6	Internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Basic risk weight approach to internal models equity position in the banking account	-	-	-
8	Investments made in collective investment companies – look-through approach	-	-	-
9	Investments made in collective investment companies – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
10	Investments made in collective investment companies – 1250% weighted risk approach	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitization positions in banking accounts	-	-	-
13	IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	IRB Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	3.020.472	2.279.589	241.638
17	Standardised approach (SA)	3.020.472	2.279.589	241.638
18	Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational Risk	2.302.143	1.998.309	184.171
20	Basic Indicator Approach	2.302.143	1.998.309	184.171
21	Standard Approach	-	-	-
22	Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	The amount of the discount threshold under the equity (subject to a 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
<b>25</b>	<b>Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>29.116.926</b>	<b>24.089.261</b>	<b>2.329.354</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As per BRSA decision dated August 13, 2018, until the market exchange rates become in line with the economical reality, The Banks will choose the higher of either their buying exchange rates used for June 30, 2018 financial statements preparation or Central Bank buying rates' simple arithmetic average for the last 252 days as of calculation date. This process will be implemented for the revaluation and provision calculation of monetary items and non monetary items which are not recognized at historical cost as per Turkish Accounting Standards. Accordingly, credit risk amount is calculated considering the buying exchange rates of the bank used in the preparation of financial statements as of June 30, 2018.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on business segments:**

The Bank operates in retail, commercial and corporate banking segments via profit/loss sharing method in accordance with its mission.

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(442.275)	1.229.703	542.853	373.919	1.704.200
Operating Expenses	(185.816)	(606.298)	(73.050)	(357.768)	(1.222.932)
Operating Income/Expenses	(628.091)	623.405	469.803	16.151	481.268
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(628.091)	623.405	469.803	16.151	481.268
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(109.289)	(109.289)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(628.091)	623.405	469.803	(93.138)	371.979
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2.859.738</b>	<b>27.785.027</b>	<b>11.725.287</b>	<b>2.341.824</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>20.548.307</b>	<b>9.929.367</b>	<b>9.732.127</b>	<b>4.502.075</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(261.480)	1.082.625	196.861	104.323	1.122.329
Operating Expenses	(148.469)	(432.806)	(24.939)	(340.881)	(947.095)
Operating Income/Expenses	(409.949)	649.819	171.922	(236.558)	175.234
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(409.949)	649.819	171.922	(236.558)	175.234
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(34.117)	(34.117)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(409.949)	649.819	171.922	(270.675)	141.117
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3.274.207</b>	<b>22.458.692</b>	<b>8.917.201</b>	<b>1.578.977</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>16.715.105</b>	<b>9.551.341</b>	<b>7.315.945</b>	<b>2.646.686</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FIVE**

**Explanations and notes on the unconsolidated financial statements**

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets:**

**1. a. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (CBRT):**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	121.673	577.435
CBRT	260.412	4.068.043
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	58.899	923.880
<b>Total</b>	<b>440.984</b>	<b>5.569.358</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 288.257 and cash in transit amounting to TL 694.522 as of September 30, 2018.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	138.354	227.082
CBRT	193.426	4.307.563
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	90.325	800.245
<b>Total</b>	<b>422.105</b>	<b>5.334.890</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 27.429 and cash in transit amounting to TL 863.141 as of December 31, 2017.

**b. Information related to CBRT:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	254.681	860.211
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	5.731	3.207.832
<b>Total</b>	<b>260.412</b>	<b>4.068.043</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of September 30, 2018, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 761.363.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	192.354	580.192
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	1.072	3.727.371
<b>Total</b>	<b>193.426</b>	<b>4.307.563</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2017, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 945.884.

In accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements numbered 2005/1", banks operating in Turkey are required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. According to the Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements, reserve requirements can be maintained in TL, USD and/or EURO and standard gold.

As of September 30, 2018, the compulsory rates for the reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey for Turkish Lira are implemented within an interval from 1,5 % to 8% depending on maturity of deposits and the compulsory rates for the foreign currency liabilities are within an interval from 4% to 20% depending on maturity of deposits.

The Central Bank of Republic of Turkey has started to pay income on TL reserves since November 2014 and on USD reserves, reserve options and unrestricted deposits since May 2015.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**c.1. Information on banks:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	851.999	2.373.176
Abroad	-	940.381
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>851.999</b>	<b>3.313.557</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 749.905 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	706.186	259.348
Abroad	-	545.873
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>706.186</b>	<b>805.221</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 622.752 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

**c.2. Information on foreign bank accounts:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**2. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Investment fund participation certificates (net) <sup>(*)</sup>	915.692	-
Other	955	10.566
<b>Total</b>	<b>916.647</b>	<b>10.566</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes participation certificates of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and Venture Capital Investment Funds "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu".

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Real estate investment fund participation certificates (net) <sup>(*)</sup>	989.411	-
Other	1.377	3.363
<b>Total</b>	<b>990.788</b>	<b>3.363</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes participation certificates of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu".

**a. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss subject to repurchase agreements and given as collateral/blocked:**

As of September 30, 2018, the nominal amount subject to repurchase agreements in the financial assets at fair value through profit/loss is TL 213.858 (December 31, 2017: None).

There is not any blocked amount given as a gurantee (December 31, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**3. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

**a. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:**

The Bank has collateralized sukuk investments with a nominal amount of TL 478.832 to CBRT with respect to money market transactions and subjected to repurchase agreements.

As of September 30, 2018, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income investments' nominal amount given as a guarantee or blocked is TL 554.104.

**b. Information on financial assets available for sale subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked (Prior Period):**

The Bank does not have any sukuk investments with respect to money market transactions and subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2017, available for sale investments' nominal amount given as a guarantee or blocked is TL 1.252.731.

**c. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

**c1. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

	Current Period
Debt securities	1.527.049
Quoted on a stock exchange	1.527.049
Unquoted	-
Share certificates	16.767
Quoted on a stock exchange	-
Unquoted	16.767
Impairment provision (-)	52.194
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.491.622</b>

**c2. Information on financial assets available for sale:**

	Prior Period
Debt securities	1.348.779
Quoted on a stock exchange	1.348.779
Unquoted	-
Share certificates	8.728
Quoted on a stock exchange	-
Unquoted	8.728
Impairment provision (-)	8.274
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.349.233</b>

**4. Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

**a.1) Information on subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:**

As of September 30, 2018, nominal value of financial assets measured at amortised cost investments subject to repurchase transactions is TL 455.521. The Bank does not have any financial assets measured at amortised cost investments given as a guarantee/blocked.

**a.2) Information on held-to-maturity investments**

As of December 31, 2017, nominal value of held to maturity investments given as a guarantee/blocked is TL 503.500. The Bank does not have any held to maturity investments subject to repurchase transactions.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**b.1) Information on related to government securities measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Government Bonds	-
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	515.014
<b>Total</b>	<b>515.014</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of sukuk certificates issued by Ministry of Treasury and Finance of Turkey.

**b.2) Information on related to government securities held to maturity:**

	Prior Period
Government Bonds	-
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	532.803
<b>Total</b>	<b>532.803</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of sukuk certificates issued by Ministry of Treasury and Finance of Turkey.

**c.1) Information related to financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Debt Securities	515.014
Quoted on a stock exchange	515.014
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>515.014</b>

**c.2) Information on held-to-maturity investments:**

	Prior Period
Debt Securities	532.803
Quoted on a stock exchange	532.803
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>532.803</b>

**ç.1) Movements of the financial investments measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Balance at beginning of period	532.803
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	37.962
Disposals through sales and redemptions	(67.329)
Impairment provision (-)	-
Reclassifications	-
Income accruals	11.578
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>515.014</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**ç.2) Movement of held-to-maturity investments:**

	Prior Period
Balance at beginning of period	668.582
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	244.500
Disposals through sales and redemptions	(419.226)
Impairment provision (-)	-
Income accruals	38.947
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>532.803</b>

**5. Information on derivative financial assets**

**a.1) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	315	-
Swap Transactions	-	8.235
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>8.235</b>

**a.2) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets held for trading:**

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	95	-
Swap Transactions	130	-
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>

**6. Information on loans:**

**a. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:**

	Current Period	
	Cash	Non-cash
Direct loans granted to shareholders	256.019	8.872
Corporate shareholders	255.761	8.522
Real person shareholders	258	350
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	172.399	16.834
Loans granted to employees	15.306	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>443.724</b>	<b>25.708</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans (continued):**

**a. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank (continued):**

	Prior Period	
	Cash	Non-cash
Direct loans granted to shareholders	133.994	7.593
Corporate shareholders	133.664	7.243
Real person shareholders	330	350
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	118.658	22.039
Loans granted to employees	12.548	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>265.200</b>	<b>29.634</b>

**b. Information on standard loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled Loans:**

Current Period		Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not Under the Scope of	Restructured	
Cash Loans	Standard Loans	Restructuring or Rescheduling	Amendments to the Terms of Contracts	Refinancing
<b>Loans</b>	<b>23.484.639</b>	<b>4.628.067</b>	<b>106.633</b>	<b>644.128</b>
Export loans	1.259.215	77.741	-	-
Import loans	2.225.044	133.661	-	-
Business loans	11.910.435	3.552.858	100.034	496.738
Consumer loans	2.345.638	370.275	4.895	-
Credit cards	291.122	34.734	-	-
Loans given to financial sector	4.727	-	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	5.448.458	458.798	1.704	147.390
<b>Other receivables</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.484.639</b>	<b>4.628.067</b>	<b>106.633</b>	<b>644.128</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	1.624.601
Other investment credits	564.328
Loans given to abroad	1.246.100
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	2.103.588
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	467.929
Other	49.804
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.056.350</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of September 30, 2018, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Bank.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans (continued):**

**b. Information on the first and second group loans, other receivables and restructured or rescheduled loans and other receivables (continued):**

Prior Period	Standard Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and other receivables under close monitoring		
	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
<b>Cash loans</b>						
<b>Loans</b>	<b>23.029.443</b>	<b>469.344</b>	<b>33.672</b>	<b>913.766</b>	<b>252.361</b>	<b>16.649</b>
Export loans	946.953	22.861	-	10.655	-	-
Import loans	1.749.578	24.857	25	3.623	598	-
Business loans	12.084.833	371.776	17.916	664.272	132.896	12.223
Consumer loans	3.114.308	11.613	9.917	66.049	8.348	3.557
Credit cards	253.695	-	-	2.383	-	-
Loans given to financial sector	145.426	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	4.734.650	38.237	5.814	166.784	110.519	869
<b>Other receivables</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.029.443</b>	<b>469.344</b>	<b>33.672</b>	<b>913.766</b>	<b>252.361</b>	<b>16.649</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	1.941.518
Other investment credits	763.078
Loans given to abroad	761.586
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	1.052.340
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	375.627
Other	7.285

<b>Total</b>	<b>4.901.434</b>
--------------	------------------

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2017, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Bank. In the prior period the Bank recognized TL 233.165 income in the accompanying financial statements in relation to such loans and presented in the profit share on loans in the income statement.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**b. Information on the first and second group loans, other receivables and restructured or rescheduled loans and other receivables (continued):**

Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans under close monitoring
12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage I)	66.209	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage II)	-	240.261

Current Period	Number of Contract Revisions for Extension of Payment Plan	
	Standard loans	Loans under close monitoring
1 or 2 times	-	57.391
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-

Prior Period	Extension of Repayment Plan	
	Standard loans and other receivables	Loans and other receivables under close monitoring
1 or 2 times	469.344	252.361
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-

Current Period		
Extension Periods	Standard loans	Loans under close monitoring
6 months	-	37.959
6 - 12 months	-	1.393
1 - 2 years	-	4.968
2 - 5 years	-	9.133
5 years and over	-	3.938

Prior Period		
Extension Periods	Standard loans and other receivables	Loans and other receivables under close monitoring
6 months	167.629	103.996
6 - 12 months	16.647	21.767
1 - 2 years	98.887	32.692
2 - 5 years	120.176	62.911
5 years and over	66.005	30.995

**c. Maturity analysis of cash loans:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**ç. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>14.680</b>	<b>2.696.001</b>	<b>2.710.681</b>
Housing loans	3.880	2.499.289	2.503.169
Vehicle loans	2.972	94.044	97.016
Consumer loans	7.828	102.668	110.496
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>202</b>
Housing loans	77	125	202
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>90.064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90.064</b>
With installment	30.281	-	30.281
Without installment	59.783	-	59.783
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>7.524</b>	<b>2.401</b>	<b>9.925</b>
Housing loans	17	184	201
Vehicle loans	12	935	947
Consumer loans	7.495	1.282	8.777
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>5.381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.381</b>
With installment	2.359	-	2.359
Without installment	3.022	-	3.022
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>117.726</b>	<b>2.698.527</b>	<b>2.816.253</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**ç. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards (continued):**

Prior Period	Short-term	Medium and long-term	Total
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>48.674</b>	<b>3.123.746</b>	<b>3.172.420</b>
Housing loans	5.682	2.886.619	2.892.301
Vehicle loans	4.211	112.738	116.949
Consumer loans	38.781	124.389	163.170
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>577</b>
Housing loans	476	101	577
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>75.643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75.643</b>
With installment	26.885	-	26.885
Without installment	48.758	-	48.758
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>5.422</b>	<b>1.938</b>	<b>7.360</b>
Housing loans	-	210	210
Vehicle loans	35	1.444	1.479
Consumer loans	5.387	284	5.671
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>5.188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.188</b>
With installment	2.285	-	2.285
Without installment	2.903	-	2.903
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135.403</b>	<b>3.125.785</b>	<b>3.261.188</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**d. Information on commercial loans with installments and corporate credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>34.887</b>	<b>859.057</b>	<b>893.944</b>
Business loans	4.104	259.466	263.570
Vehicle loans	21.116	240.848	261.964
Consumer loans	9.667	358.743	368.410
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>514.025</b>	<b>514.583</b>
Business loans	-	261.487	261.487
Vehicle loans	317	85.399	85.716
Consumer loans	241	167.139	167.380
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>1.048</b>	<b>215.026</b>	<b>216.074</b>
Business loans	-	155.994	155.994
Vehicle loans	1.048	3.094	4.142
Consumer loans	-	55.938	55.938
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>230.411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230.411</b>
With installment	54.907	-	54.907
Without installment	175.504	-	175.504
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>266.904</b>	<b>1.588.108</b>	<b>1.855.012</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>50.341</b>	<b>1.164.053</b>	<b>1.214.394</b>
Business loans	3.694	337.217	340.911
Vehicle loans	16.908	281.050	297.958
Consumer loans	29.739	545.786	575.525
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>6.122</b>	<b>500.595</b>	<b>506.717</b>
Business loans	2.869	245.232	248.101
Vehicle loans	1.523	89.010	90.533
Consumer loans	1.730	166.353	168.083
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220.407</b>	<b>220.407</b>
Business loans	-	122.679	122.679
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	97.728	97.728
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>175.247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175.247</b>
With installment	44.961	-	44.961
Without installment	130.286	-	130.286
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>231.710</b>	<b>1.885.055</b>	<b>2.116.765</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**e. Allocation of loans by customers:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**f. Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:**

	Current Period
Domestic loans	27.617.367
Foreign loans	1.246.100
<b>Total</b>	<b>28.863.467</b>
	Prior Period
Domestic loans	23.181.623
Foreign loans	761.586
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.943.209</b>

**g. Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**ğ.1) Specific provisions for loans or provisions for default loans (stage 3):**

	Current Period
Loans with limited collectability	104.994
Loans with doubtful collectability	245.879
Uncollectible loans	817.352
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.168.225</b>

Specific provisions in the amount of TL 1.168.225 comprise TL 587.804 of participation account share of loans and receivables provided from participation accounts.

**ğ.2) Specific provisions for loans:**

	Prior Period
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	7.198
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	94.536
Uncollectible loans and receivables	582.484
<b>Total</b>	<b>684.218</b>

In addition to specific provision for loans amounting TL 684.218, provision amounting to TL 15.219 have been provided for fees and commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability which sums up to total TL 699.437. Specific provision for loans amounting to TL 356.615 represents participation account share of specific provisions of loans provided from participation accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**h. Information on non-performing loans (net):**

**h.1.i) Information on non-performing and restructured loans:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current period</b>			
Gross amount before specific provisions	285	5.294	19.928
Restructured loans	285	5.294	19.928

**h.1.ii) Non-performing loans and receivables which are restructured or rescheduled:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Prior period</b>			
(Gross amount before specific provisions)	191	11.137	47.302
Restructured loans and other receivables	191	11.137	47.302
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-

**h.2. Movements of total non-performing loans:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current Period</b>			
Closing balance of prior period	68.903	268.963	874.744
Additions in the current period (+)	671.740	79.999	197.520
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	390.132	294.293
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	390.132	294.293	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	63.933	46.120	107.469
Collections in the current period (-)	-	-	-
Write offs (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	-
Retail loans	-	-	-
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>286.578</b>	<b>398.681</b>	<b>1.259.088</b>
<b>Provisions (-)</b>	<b>104.994</b>	<b>245.879</b>	<b>817.352</b>
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>181.584</b>	<b>152.802</b>	<b>441.736</b>

Non-performing loans and receivables in the amount of TL 1.944.347 comprise TL 1.047.529 of participation account share of loans and receivables provided from participation accounts.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**h.2. Movements of total non-performing loans (continued):**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>			
Closing balance of prior period	236.903	355.038	495.693
Additions in the current period (+)	547.618	69.963	69.094
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	668.162	725.265
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	668.162	725.265	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	82	2.083	-
Collections in the current period (-)	46.971	95.054	118.389
Write offs (-)	1.040	5.018	308.281
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	4.949
Retail loans	-	-	3
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other (*)	1.040	5.018	303.329
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>68.266</b>	<b>265.743</b>	<b>863.382</b>
Specific provisions (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>

(\*) The Bank has transferred TL 309.387 from its non performing loan portfolio to asset management companies.

Non-performing loans and receivables in the amount of TL 1.197.391 comprise TL 646.203 of participation account share of loans and receivables provided from participation accounts. In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability amounting to TL 15.219. For these fees, commissions and other receivables, the same amount has been allocated as specific provision.

**h.3. Non-performing loans and other receivables in foreign currencies:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current period:</b>			
Period end balance	69.248	27.349	103.314
Provision (-)	45.135	22.366	56.151
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>24.113</b>	<b>4.983</b>	<b>47.163</b>

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and other receivables</b>
<b>Prior period:</b>			
Period end balance	10.392	23.678	52.562
Specific provision (-)	1.005	11.038	24.859
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>9.387</b>	<b>12.640</b>	<b>27.703</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**h.4. Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans according to user groups:**

	Group III Loans with limited collectibility	Group IV Loans with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans
<b>Current period (net)</b>	<b>181.584</b>	<b>152.802</b>	<b>441.736</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	286.578	398.681	1.259.088
Provision (-)	104.994	245.879	817.352
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>181.584</b>	<b>152.802</b>	<b>441.736</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior period (net)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	68.266	265.743	863.382
Specific provision (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans and receivables (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability and their full specific provision both amounting to TL 15.219.

**h.5. Information on accruals, valuation differences and related provisions calculated for non-performing loans for Banks which are providing expected credit loss according to TFRS 9:**

	Group III Loans with limited collectibility	Group IV Loans with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans
<b>Current Period (Net)</b>	<b>34.839</b>	<b>35.582</b>	<b>61.334</b>
Profit Share Accruals and Valuation Differences	50.570	103.205	227.174
Provision (-)	15.731	67.623	165.840

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**i. Liquidation policy for uncollectible loans and receivables:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**i. Information on write-off policies:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**7. Information on lease receivables (net):**

**a. Presentation of remaining maturities of funds lent under finance lease method:**

	Current Period	
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	96.434	90.677
1 to 4 years	358.800	327.370
More than 4 years	57.059	46.048
<b>Total</b>	<b>512.293</b>	<b>464.095</b>

	Prior Period	
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	302.955	255.990
1 to 4 years	491.302	469.172
More than 4 years	13.283	11.919
<b>Total</b>	<b>807.540</b>	<b>737.081</b>

**b. Information on net investments through finance lease:**

Current Period	
Financial lease receivables (Gross)	512.293
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)	48.198
<b>Net receivable from financial leases</b>	<b>464.095</b>
Prior Period	
Financial lease receivables (Gross)	807.540
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)	70.459
<b>Net receivable from financial leases</b>	<b>737.081</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**c. General explanation on finance lease contracts:**

Finance lease contracts are realized in accordance with the related articles of Finance Lease, Factoring and Financing Companies Act numbered 6361. There are no restrictions due to finance lease contracts, no renewals or contingent rent payments that materially affect the financial statements.

Information on leasing receivables:

Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not Under the Scope of Restructuring or Rescheduling	Restructured	
			Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinancing
Financial lease receivables (Net)	342.299	121.108	688	-

Prior Period	Standard Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring		
	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
Financial lease receivables (Net)	674.383	119.219	17	62.698	5.212	4.544

**8. Information on assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations:**

Assets held for sale consist of tangible assets which have been acquired due to non-performing loans.

	Current Period
Opening Balance	84.230
Additions	791.051
Disposals	(31.097)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(26.857)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	52
<b>Net closing balance</b>	<b>817.379</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.

	Prior Period
Opening Balance	92.317
Additions	100.284
Disposals	(26.758)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(78.680)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	(2.933)
<b>Net closing balance</b>	<b>84.230</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.

As of September 30, 2018, TL 814.409 (December 31, 2017: TL 81.252) of the assets held for sale is comprised of real estates, TL 2.970 (December 31, 2017: TL 2.978) is comprised of other tangible assets. The Bank has not any discontinued operations and assets of discontinued operations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments:**

**a. Associates:**

**a.1. Information on unconsolidated associates:**

Since the Bank does not have the necessary shareholding percentage to become a qualified shareholder and significant influence over this associate, it has not been consolidated.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş.	Ankara/Turkey	1,54	-

The balances of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
467.788	434.126	11.548	-	-	135.818	(22.810)	-

**a.2. Information on consolidated associates:**

As of balance sheet date, the Bank does not have any consolidated associates.

**b. Information on subsidiaries (net):**

**b1. Information on unconsolidated non financial subsidiaries:**

As per BOD decision dated December 22, 2017 "Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş." has been established. As of September 30, 2018, the company's capital is TL 3.540 and the Bank has 100% ownership on it. Since it is a non-financial subsidiary, it has not been consolidated.

**b2. Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

i. The balances of Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from not reviewed financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
3.866.691	487	3	-	-	66	21	-



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**b2. Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):**

ii. In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 25, 2015, the Bank has taken a resolution on establishment a real estate portfolio management company with the name of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. whose capital is TL 5.000. The company is registered on June 3, 2015 and the foundation of the company is published on Trade Registry Gazette dated June 9, 2015 numbered 8837. The title of the company was changed to "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." upon the decision of "2018 Extraordinary General Assembly" dated December 20, 2017. The balances of Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from not reviewed financial statements as of September 30, 2018.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Albaraka Portföy Yön. A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
16.282	15.345	18	134	739	5.730	4.384	-

iii Information on the unaudited financial statements dated September 30, 2018 of the subsidiary Insha GMBH, that is established for the European Digital Banking Project whose head Office located in Berlin (Germany), as follows:

Name	Address (City/Country)	Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Insha GMBH	Berlin/Germany	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
€ 100.000	€ 97.000	-	-	-	€ (3.000)	-	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**iv. Movement and sectoral information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Amount at the beginning of the period	5.400	5.400
Movements inside the term	559	-
Purchases/new incorporations/capital increases	559	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Profit received from current year share	-	-
Sales	-	-
Revaluation increases	-	-
Impairments	-	-
Amount at the end of the period	5.959	5.400
Capital commitments	-	-
<b>Share of the capital at the end of the period (%)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Financing Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	5.959	5.400

**c. Information on investments in joint-ventures:**

The Bank founded Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. ("Company") – a private pension and insurance company-through equal partnership with Kuveyt Turk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. in the form of joint venture in accordance with Board of Directors' decision dated May 10, 2013 numbered 1186, and permission of BRSA dated September 24, 2013 numbered 4389041421.91.11-24049. The Company was registered on December 17, 2013 and noticed in Trade registry gazette dated December 23, 2013 and numbered 8470. The financial data from not reviewed financial statements as of September 30, 2018 are below.

Joint-Ventures	The Parent Bank's shareholding percentage (%)	Group's shareholding percentage (%)	Current Assets	Non-Current Assets	Long Term Debts	Income	Expense
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	50,00	50,00	108.439	1.448.445	1.460.214	70.713	60.101

Investment in joint venture in the unconsolidated financial statements is carried at cost.

**10. Information on tangible assets:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**11. Information on intangible assets:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**12. Information on investment property:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (continued):**

**13. Information related to deferred tax asset:**

As of September 30, 2018, the Bank calculated net deferred tax asset of TL 125.592 (December 31, 2017: TL 52.849) by netting off deferred tax asset of TL 158.204 (December 31, 2017: TL 86.158) and deferred tax liability of TL 32.612 (December 31, 2017: TL 33.209) on all tax deductible/taxable temporary differences arising between the carrying amounts and the tax base of assets and liabilities in the financial statements that will be considered in the calculation of taxable earnings in the future periods.

	Current Period
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned revenues	42.754
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	19.860
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets (amortisation differences)	7.027
Depreciation of tangible assets	4.629
Provisions for cases on trial	3.338
Revaluation difference of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	14.042
Provisions	56.654
Other	9.900
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>158.204</b>
Revaluation difference of property	12.838
Rediscount on profit share	13.070
Derivative Products	3.267
Other	3.437
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>32.612</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset (net)</b>	<b>125.592</b>

	Prior Period
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned revenues	40.816
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	17.844
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	4.920
Revaluation difference of available for sale	5.052
Derivative financial instruments	14.271
Provision for impairment	2.300
Other	955
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>86.158</b>
Revaluation difference of property	14.445
Marketable securities valuation differences for trading	-
Rediscount on profit share	15.487
Other	3.277
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>33.209</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset (net)</b>	<b>52.949</b>

**14. Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**15. Information on other assets:**

As of the balance sheet date, the Bank's other assets balance is TL 200.986 (December 31, 2017: TL 103.506) and does not exceed 10% of balance sheet total excluding off balance sheet commitments.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities:**

**1. Information on funds collected:**

**a. Information on maturity structure of funds collected:**

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	1.272.145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.272.145</b>
<b>II. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	-	2.682.922	4.529.489	125.788	-	23.980	421.744	9.892	<b>7.793.815</b>
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	1.630.301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.630.301</b>
Public Sector	37.630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.630
Commercial Institutions	1.493.833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.493.833
Other Institutions	90.465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.465
Commercial and Other Institutions	1.531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.531
Banks and Participation Banks	6.842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.842
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169
Foreign Banks	6.672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.672
Participation Banks	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	347.330	1.122.870	36.869	-	8.250	53.540	27	<b>1.568.886</b>
Public Sector	-	94	1.165	-	-	-	-	-	1.259
Commercial Institutions	-	310.048	1.054.036	34.086	-	7.048	47.718	27	1.452.963
Other Institutions	-	28.556	67.121	2.783	-	1.202	4.038	-	103.700
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	8.632	5	-	-	-	1.784	-	10.421
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	543	-	-	-	-	-	543
<b>V. Real Persons Current Accounts Non- Trade FC</b>	2.312.965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2.312.965</b>
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	-	2.361.728	4.271.115	339.369	-	32.257	705.885	155	<b>7.710.509</b>
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	2.915.872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2.915.872</b>
Residents in Turkey-Corporate	1.959.052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.959.052
Residents Abroad-Corporate	364.746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364.746
Banks and Participation Banks	592.074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592.074
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	587.320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587.320
Participation Banks	4.754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.754
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC</b>	-	696.785	1.809.919	160.929	-	13.966	10.176	-	<b>2.691.775</b>
Public sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial institutions	-	248.533	1.056.025	42.732	-	13.966	10.133	-	1.371.389
Other institutions	-	2.844	44.982	4.139	-	-	-	-	51.965
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	43.887	270.382	9.835	-	-	43	-	324.147
Banks and Participation Banks	-	401.521	438.530	104.223	-	-	-	-	944.274
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	446.891	187.744	698.598	28.978	-	9.801	27.198	69	<b>1.399.279</b>
<b>X. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools TL</b>	-	-	-	34.018	-	-	-	-	<b>34.018</b>
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	34.018	-	-	-	-	34.018
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools – FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>8.578.174</b>	<b>6.276.509</b>	<b>12.431.991</b>	<b>725.951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88.254</b>	<b>1.218.543</b>	<b>10.143</b>	<b>29.329.565</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**a. Information on maturity structure of funds collected (continued):**

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current</b>									
Accounts Non-Trade TL	1.210.837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.210.837
<b>II. Real Persons Participation</b>									
Accounts Non-Trade TL	-	2.687.839	4.459.640	136.450	-	34.112	409.812	6.974	7.734.827
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	1.984.912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.984.912
Public Sector	18.088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.088
Commercial Institutions	1.868.045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.868.045
Other Institutions	93.305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.305
Commercial and Other Institutions	3.956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.956
Banks and Participation Banks	1.518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.518
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97
Foreign Banks	1.388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.388
Participation Banks	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	370.428	1.811.322	42.977	-	7.375	54.191	26	2.286.319
Public Sector	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149
Commercial Institutions	-	346.321	1.650.343	39.880	-	3.777	46.480	26	2.086.827
Other Institutions	-	23.931	159.464	3.097	-	3.598	6.047	-	196.137
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	27	1.011	-	-	-	1.664	-	2.702
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	504
<b>V. Real Persons Current</b>									
Accounts Non- Trade FC	1.561.961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.561.961
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation</b>									
Accounts Non-Trade FC	-	1.625.686	2.818.937	226.199	-	22.495	570.529	30	5.263.876
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	2.130.281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.130.281
Residents in Turkey- Corporate	1.447.642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.447.642
Residents abroad- Corporate	120.901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120.901
Banks and Participation Banks	561.738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561.738
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	560.807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560.807
Participation Banks	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts</b>									
other- FC	-	826.424	1.254.293	110.653	-	53.276	11.734	-	2.256.380
Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Institutions	-	230.375	735.810	6.128	-	43.587	11.716	-	1.027.616
Other Institutions	-	1.873	27.682	25	-	-	-	-	29.580
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	153.935	182.180	-	-	570	18	-	336.703
Banks and Participation Banks	-	440.241	308.621	104.500	-	9.119	-	-	862.481
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	265.241	141.931	410.938	15.588	-	1.091	14.804	34	849.627
<b>X. Participation Accounts</b>									
Special Fund Pools TL	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts</b>									
Special Fund Pools -FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>7.153.232</b>	<b>5.652.308</b>	<b>10.755.130</b>	<b>562.687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118.349</b>	<b>1.061.070</b>	<b>7.064</b>	<b>25.309.840</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**b. Information on participation fund under the guarantee of insurance:**

**b.1. Exceeding the limit of Insurance Fund:**

Information on real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions under the guarantee of insurance and exceeding the limit of Insurance Fund:

	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance
	Current Period	Current Period
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions		
Turkish Lira accounts	4.788.709	4.307.252
Foreign currency accounts	2.530.261	8.695.505
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-

	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance
	Prior Period	Prior Period
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions		
Turkish Lira accounts	4.723.871	4.251.791
Foreign currency accounts	2.023.522	5.546.939
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except foreign branches) from current and participation accounts denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency up to a limit of maximum TL 100 (including both capital and profit shares) for each real person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411.

**b.2. Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:**

Funds collected of real persons which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:

	Current Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	26.298
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	11.313
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**b.2. Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund (continued):**

	Prior Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	13.179
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	9.787
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-

**2. Information on borrowings:**

**a.1. Information on types of borrowings:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Syndication Loans	-	2.501.145
Wakala Loans	-	1.423.254
Loans Obtained from Issued Lease Certificates (Sukuk )	1.185.237	2.679.047
Other	197.231	274.861
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.382.468</b>	<b>6.878.307</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Syndication Loans	-	1.192.422
Wakala Loans	-	1.802.060
Loans Obtained from Issued Lease Certificates (Sukuk )	457.682	1.323.679
Other	341.073	295.053
<b>Total</b>	<b>798.755</b>	<b>4.613.214</b>

**a.2. Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	1.229.505	3.167.400
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	152.963	3.710.907
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.382.468</b>	<b>6.878.307</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	484.497	1.618.733
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	314.258	2.994.481
<b>Total</b>	<b>798.755</b>	<b>4.613.214</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**a.3. Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	1.157.801	2.074.254
Medium and Long-Term	224.667	4.804.053
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.382.468</b>	<b>6.878.307</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	641.459	1.803.899
Medium and Long-Term	157.296	2.809.315
<b>Total</b>	<b>798.755</b>	<b>4.613.214</b>

**b. Additional disclosures on concentration areas of Bank's liabilities:**

The Bank does not have concentration on customer or sector group providing funds (December 31, 2017: None).

**3. a. Information on derivative financial liabilities:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	1.600	-
Swap transactions	-	-
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.600</b>	<b>-</b>

**3. b. Information on derivative financial liabilities held for trading:**

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	76	-
Swap transactions	-	6.342
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>6.342</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**4. Lease payables:**

**a. Information on financial lease transactions:**

**a.1. Information on financial lease agreements:**

The Bank has not any obligation from finance lease operations as of balance sheet date.

**a.2. Explanations on the changes in agreements and new obligations originating from these changes:**

None.

**a.3. Explanations on the obligations originating from financial leases:**

None.

**b. Explanations on operational leases:**

The Bank has rented some branches, warehouses, storage and some of the administrative vehicles through operational lease agreements. The Bank does not have any overdue liabilities arising on the existing operational lease agreements.

The rent payments resulting from the operational leases which the Bank will pay in future periods are as follows:

	Current Period
Less than a year	43.216
1 to 4 years	165.286
Over 4 years	139.800
<b>Total</b>	<b>348.302</b>
	Prior Period
Less than a year	53.352
1 to 4 years	145.089
Over 4 years	120.905
<b>Total</b>	<b>319.346</b>

**5. Information on hedging derivative financial liabilities:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**6. Information on provisions:**

**a. Information on provisions for employee rights:**

Provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to TL 59.623 (December 31, 2017: TL 50.623), vacation pay liability amounting to TL 8.644 (December 31, 2017: TL 8.484) totaling to TL 68.267 (December 31, 2017: TL 59.107). Provisions for performance premium has not been allocated in the current period (December 31, 2017: TL 30.000). The Bank has calculated the reserve for employee termination benefits using actuarial valuation methods as indicated in TAS 19. Accordingly, following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability.

	Current Period
Discount rate (%)	11,70
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	8,50
	Prior Period
Discount rate (%)	11,70
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	8,50

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**6. Information on provisions (continued):**

**a. Information on provisions for employee rights (continued):**

Movement of the reserve for employment termination benefits in the balance sheet is as follows:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Prior period ending balance	50.623
Change in the period	13.779
Actuarial (gain)/loss	-
Paid during the period	(4.779)
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>59.623</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Prior period ending balance	35.925
Change in the period	10.733
Actuarial (gain)/loss	8.928
Paid during the period	(4.963)
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>50.623</b>

**b.1) Other provisions:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Non-cash loans first and second stage expected loss provision	5.976
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	1.817
Third stage expected loss provision for cheques commitments	1.556
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	219
Provisions for cases on trial	3.462
Accrual for purchase and sale commitments	314
Other	612
<b>Total</b>	<b>13.956</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents participation accounts' portion of specific provisions, general provisions and Saving Deposits Insurance Fund premiums provided in accordance with the article 19 of Communiqué "Principles and Procedures for the Classification of Loans and Reserves to be provided for These Loans".

**b.2) Other provisions:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	19.479
Payment commitments for cheques	10.426
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	205
Provisions for cases on trial	2.264
Accrual for purchase and sale commitments	232
Other	687
<b>Total</b>	<b>33.293</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents participation accounts' portion of specific provisions, general provisions and Saving Deposits Insurance Fund premiums provided in accordance with the article 14 of Communiqué "Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for These Loans".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**c. Information on provisions for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables:**

As of September 30, 2018, provision for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and lease receivables amounting to TL 419 (December 31, 2017: TL 14.130) has been offset against the loans and financial lease receivables included in the assets of the balance sheet.

**d. Information on general provisions:**

	Prior Period
<b>General provision for</b>	<b>142.420</b>
<b>I. Group loans and receivables (Total)</b>	<b>116.470</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	63.406
Bank's Share	53.064
Others	-
<b>Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and receivables in Group I</b>	<b>8.069</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	3.327
Bank's Share	4.742
Others	-
<b>II. Group loans and receivables (Total)</b>	<b>14.242</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	7.184
Bank's Share	7.058
Others	-
<b>Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and receivables in Group II</b>	<b>5.223</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	2.409
Bank's Share	2.814
Others	-
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>11.708</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>-</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**7. Information on taxes payable:**

**a. Explanations on current tax liability:**

**a.1. Explanations on tax provisions:**

As of September 30, 2018, the Bank has not any remaining tax liability after offsetting prepaid corporate tax (December 31, 2017: TL 45.998).

**a.2. Information on taxes payable:**

	Current Period
Corporate taxes payable	-
Banking insurance transaction tax	21.437
Taxation on securities income	18.058
Value added tax payable	937
Taxation on real estate income	1.113
Foreign exchange transaction tax	-
Other	8.422
<b>Total</b>	<b>49.967</b>

	Prior Period
Corporate taxes payable	45.998
Banking insurance transaction tax	15.942
Taxation on securities income	12.769
Value added tax payable	1.058
Taxation on real estate income	887
Foreign exchange transaction tax	-
Other	8.115
<b>Total</b>	<b>84.769</b>

**a.3. Information on premiums:**

	Current Period
Social security premiums-employee	4.340
Social security premiums-employer	4.681
Bank pension fund premium-employees	-
Bank pension fund premium-employer	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	308
Unemployment insurance-employer	616
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.945</b>

	Prior Period
Social security premiums-employee	3.704
Social security premiums-employer	3.999
Bank pension fund premium-employees	-
Bank pension fund premium-employer	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	262
Unemployment insurance-employer	523
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.488</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**8. Liabilities for assets held for sale and discontinued operations:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**9. Detailed explanations on number, maturity, profit share rate, creditor and option to convert to share certificates; if any; of subordinated loans:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
To be included in the calculation of additional capital borrowing instruments	-	-
Subordinated loans	-	-
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
Debt instruments to be included in contribution capital calculation	-	1.401.743
Subordinated loans	-	1.401.743
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.401.743</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from Domestic Banks	-	-
Loans from other Institutions	-	-
Loans from Foreign Banks	-	-
Loans from other Foreign Institutions	-	1.627.163
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.627.163</b>

The Bank has obtained subordinated loan on November 30, 2015 from the investors not resident in Turkey through its structured entity Albaraka Sukuk Limited amounting to USD 250.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the subordinated loan with grace period of 5 years with 10 years total maturity was determined as 10,5%. The Bank has repurchased the sukuk issued in the amount of USD 24.000.000 and this amount is offset in financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and subordinated loans.

The Bank has realized unmatured additional Tier 1 Capital amount to USD 205.000.000 on February 20, 2018.

**10. Breakdown of items in other liabilities which exceed 10% of the balance sheet total and breakdown of items which constitute at least 20% of grand total:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**11. Information on shareholders' equity:**

**a. Presentation of paid-in capital:**

	Current Period
Common stock	900.000
Preferred stock	-
	Prior Period
Common stock	900.000
Preferred stock	-

**b. Paid-in capital amount, explanation as to whether the registered share capital system is applicable at the Bank and if so, amount of the registered share capital ceiling:**

In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 28, 2013, the Bank has taken a resolution on transition to registered capital system. The application dated December 27, 2016 for the extension of the Registered Capital Ceiling to the Capital Markets Board was approved on January 10, 2017 and the registered capital ceiling was determined as TL 2.500.000 to be valid until December 31, 2021.

Share Capital System	Paid-in Capital	Ceiling
Registered Capital	900.000	2.500.000

**c. Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information on increased capital in the current period:**

There is no capital increase in the current period.

**ç. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:**

There is no share capital increase from capital reserves during the current period.

**d. Capital commitments in the last fiscal year and by the end of the following interim period, general purpose of these commitments and projected resources required to meet these commitments:**

There are no capital commitments until the end of the last fiscal year and following interim period.

**e. Estimated effects on the shareholders equity of the Bank, of predictions to be made by taking into account previous period indicators regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and uncertainties regarding such indicators:**

The Bank continues its operations in a profitable manner and majority of the profits are kept in shareholders' equity through transfer to reserves. Moreover, the Bank's shareholders' equity is invested in liquid and earning assets.

**f. Information on privileges given to stocks representing the capital:**

There is no privilege given to stocks representing the capital.

**g. Information on marketable securities valuation reserve:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(26.511)	(24.246)
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(26.511)</b>	<b>(24.246)</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):**

**g. Information on marketable securities valuation reserve (continued):**

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(18.740)	(146)
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(18.740)</b>	<b>(146)</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

**ğ) Information on other capital reserves:**

The Bank has evaluated its unmatured sukuk transaction as non monetary item as per TAS 32 which is issued by "Bereket One Ltd" quoted at Ireland Stock Exchange amount to USD 205.000.000 (historical cost is TL 775.720) and compatible with Basel III criteria. In addition to this evaluation, considering BRSA's approval to add it to additional Tier 1 capital dated February 20, 2018, the Bank recognized it in shareholders' equity under "other capital reserves" on historical cost. The settlement date of the sukuk transaction is February 20, 2023 and its yearly cost is 10% with every six month payment. The Bank has option to cancel the expense amounts. If the Bank uses this option, unpaid amounts will not have to be paid by the Bank for the coming periods.

The total of TL 100.077 expense and tax related to such borrowing has been accounted under other capital reserves. Profit share payment amounting to TL 60.051 and tax effect of this payment amounting to TL 13.212, in total TL 46.839, accounted under prior period profit(loss).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet:**

**1. Explanations on off balance sheet:**

**a. Type and amount of irrevocable loan commitments:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Commitments for credit card limits	595.994
Payment commitments for cheques	568.803
Asset purchase and sale commitments	273.028
Loan granting commitments	223.084
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	6.070
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	367
Other irrevocable commitments	386
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.667.732</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Commitments for credit card limits	528.560
Payment commitments for cheques	528.094
Asset purchase and sale commitments	381.062
Loan granting commitments	348.871
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	4.069
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	363
Other irrevocable commitments	441.333
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.232.352</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet (continued):**

**a. Type and amount of possible losses and commitments arising from off-balance sheet items:**

**b.1. Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:**

	Current Period
Letters of guarantees	8.910.383
Bank loans	46.843
Letters of credit	1.266.022
Other guaranties and sureties	158.121
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.381.369</b>

	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Bank loans	21.824
Letters of credit	1.030.808
Other guaranties and sureties	55.648
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

**b.2. Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies:**

	Current Period
Letters of guarantees	8.910.383
Long standing letters of guarantees	5.211.606
Temporary letters of guarantees	161.932
Advance letters of guarantees	357.072
Letters of guarantees given to customs	275.173
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	2.904.600
Sureties and similar transactions	158.121
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.068.504</b>

	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Long standing letters of guarantees	4.441.424
Temporary letters of guarantees	229.023
Advance letters of guarantees	229.973
Letters of guarantees given to customs	238.333
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	1.885.591
Sureties and similar transactions	55.648
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.079.992</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet (continued):**

**c. Within the Non-cash Loans**

**c.1. Total amount of non-cash loans:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	2.904.600
With original maturity of 1 year or less	820.268
With original maturity of more than 1 year	2.084.332
Other non-cash loans	7.476.769
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.381.369</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	1.885.591
With original maturity of 1 year or less	346.696
With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.538.895
Other non-cash loans	6.247.033
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

**c.2. Sectoral risk concentration of non-cash loans:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**c.3. Information on the non-cash loans classified in Group I and Group II:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**2. Explanations on derivative transactions:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**3. Explanations on contingent assets and liabilities:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**4. Explanations on services rendered on behalf of third parties:**

The Bank has not any operations like money placements on behalf of real persons or legal entities, charitable foundations, retirement insurance funds and other institutions.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss:**

**1. Information on profit share income:**

**a. Information on profit share income received from loans:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Profit share received from loans<sup>(*)</sup></b>		
Short Term Loans	350.076	46.746
Medium and Long Term Loans	1.159.867	404.747
Profit Share on Non-Performing Loans	59.881	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.569.824</b>	<b>451.544</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Profit share received from loans<sup>(*)</sup></b>		
Short Term Loans	315.768	23.580
Medium and Long Term Loans	1.106.617	208.260
Profit Share on Non-Performing Loans	23.315	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.445.700</b>	<b>231.840</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

**b. Information on profit share income received from banks:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	10.089	29.771
Domestic Banks	-	1.340
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.089</b>	<b>31.111</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	2.947	19.619
Domestic Banks	-	1.134
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.947</b>	<b>20.753</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**1. Information on profit share income (continued):**

**c. Information on profit share income received from marketable securities:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss	108	316
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	75.608	21.116
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	55.110	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>130.826</b>	<b>21.432</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
From financial assets held for trading	53	166
From financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
From financial assets available-for-sale	80.183	18.038
From held-to-maturity investments	47.420	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>127.656</b>	<b>18.204</b>

**ç. Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Profit shares income received from associates and subsidiaries	9.080	3.323
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.080</b>	<b>3.323</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Profit shares income received from associates and subsidiaries	948	2.753
<b>Total</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>2.753</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**2. Explanations on profit share expenses:**

**a. Distribution of profit share expense on funds collected based on maturity of funds collected:**

Current Period		Profit sharing accounts						Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year			
TL									
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	200.006	359.597	14.295	-	2.502	35.298	706	612.404	
Public sector profit sharing accounts	13	58	-	-	-	-	-	71	
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	24.248	127.157	4.307	-	838	3.700	-	160.250	
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	2.894	14.189	379	-	99	513	-	18.074	
Total	227.161	501.040	18.981	-	3.439	39.511	706	790.838	
FC									
Banks	7.467	10.144	1.564	-	14	-	-	19.189	
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	29.269	60.144	4.816	-	498	14.812	2	109.541	
Public sector profit sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	3.596	25.086	443	-	416	204	-	29.745	
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	1.507	4.791	98	-	-	1	-	6.397	
Precious metals deposits	1.043	5.895	273	-	87	475	1	7.774	
Total	42.882	106.060	7.194	-	1.015	15.492	3	172.646	
Grand total	270.043	607.100	26.175	-	4.454	55.003	709	963.484	

Prior Period		Profit sharing accounts						Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year			
TL									
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	137.338	279.086	9.680	-	3.442	32.866	294	462.706	
Public sector profit sharing accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	25.371	107.977	4.954	-	691	2.316	-	141.309	
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	3.332	16.880	905	-	81	514	-	21.712	
Total	166.042	403.971	15.539	-	4.214	35.696	294	625.756	
FC									
Banks	3.511	5.431	1.720	-	131	29	-	10.822	
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	16.731	36.283	2.304	-	709	8.486	-	64.513	
Public sector profit sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	4.633	11.377	1.102	-	526	184	-	17.822	
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	726	4.167	-	-	13	2.188	-	7.094	
Precious metals deposits	582	3.034	86	-	17	123	-	3.842	
Total	26.183	60.292	5.212	-	1.396	11.010	-	104.093	
Grand total	192.225	464.263	20.751	-	5.610	46.706	294	729.849	

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**2. Explanations on profit share expenses (continued):**

**b. Information on profit share expense paid to funds borrowed:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Banks	16.802	71.566
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	7.705
Foreign banks	16.802	63.861
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	75.362	220.123
<b>Total</b>	<b>92.164</b>	<b>291.689</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Banks	11.800	47.473
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	5.861
Foreign banks	11.800	41.612
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	22.216	168.290
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.016</b>	<b>215.763</b>

**c. Profit share expense paid to associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	74.070	94.715
<b>Total</b>	<b>74.070</b>	<b>94.715</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	21.976	57.959
<b>Total</b>	<b>21.976</b>	<b>57.959</b>

**ç. Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued:**

None (September 30, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**3. Components of other items which constitute at least 20% of the total of other items, if the total of other items in income statement exceed 10% of the total of income statement:**

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Received</b>	<b>Current Period</b>
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	34.275
Clearing room fees and commissions	24.383
Commissions on money orders	8.576
Appraisal fees	7.395
Insurance and brokerage commissions	8.857
Checks and bills commissions	2.362
Safe deposit box commissions	1.473
Advocacy service commissions	4.042
Service pack commissions	5.468
Other	18.627
<b>Total</b>	<b>115.458</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Received</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	25.213
Clearing room fees and commissions	15.504
Commissions on money orders	10.956
Appraisal fees	8.179
Insurance and brokerage commissions	8.060
Other	14.870
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.782</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Paid</b>	<b>Current Period</b>
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	25.021
Credit cards fees and commissions	9.362
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	17.152
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	8.937
Other	7.560
<b>Total</b>	<b>68.032</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Paid</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	20.755
Credit cards fees and commissions	6.910
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	12.077
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	3.825
Other	6.917
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.484</b>

**4. Information on dividend income:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**5. Explanations on trading income/loss (net):**

	<b>Current Period</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>10.473.107</b>
Income from capital market transactions	40.448
Income from derivative financial instruments	37.379
Foreign exchange income	10.395.280
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>10.126.449</b>
Loss on capital market transactions	3.883
Loss on derivative financial instruments	39.012
Foreign exchange losses	10.083.554
<b>Trading Income/Loss (net)</b>	<b>346.658</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>4.522.776</b>
Income from capital market transactions	45.592
Income from derivative financial instruments	8.970
Foreign exchange income	4.468.214
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>4.496.831</b>
Loss on capital market transactions	735
Loss on derivative financial instruments	28.964
Foreign exchange losses	4.467.132
<b>Trading Income/Loss (net)</b>	<b>25.945</b>

**6. Explanations related to other operating income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Reversal of prior year provisions	333.991
Income from sale of assets	24.627
Reversal of communication expenses provision	5.050
Reversal of vacation pay expenses provision	-
Cheque book charges	1.127
Other income	2.833
<b>Total</b>	<b>367.628</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Reversal of prior year provisions	59.072
Income from sale of assets	18.235
Reversal of communication expenses provision	3.839
Reversal of vacation pay expenses provision	799
Cheque book charges	910
Other income	2.460
<b>Total</b>	<b>85.315</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**7.1. Expected credit loss provisions in accordance with TFRS 9:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
<b>Expected Credit Loss</b>	<b>508.576</b>
12 month expected credit loss (stage 1)	25.279
Significant increase in credit risk (stage 2)	82.786
Non-performing loans (stage 3)	400.511
<b>Marketable Securities Impairment Expense</b>	<b>280</b>
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	280
<b>Impairment Provision for Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures</b>	<b>-</b>
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
<b>Other (*)</b>	<b>18.717</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>527.573</b>

Expected credit losses amount to TL 508.576 includes TL 201.695 representing participation account share of expected credit losses of loans provided from participation accounts.

(\*) Details of the "other" amount is as follows:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified non cash loans	5.866
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for banks	12.666
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for other financial assets	185
<b>Total</b>	<b>18.717</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**7.2. Provisions for loan losses and other receivables of the Bank:**

	Prior Period
<b>Specific provisions for loans and other receivables</b>	<b>337.772</b>
Loans and receivables in III. Group	22.279
Loans and receivables in IV. Group	85.187
Loans and receivables in V. Group	221.353
Doubtful commission, fee and other receivables	8.953
<b>General provision expenses</b>	<b>13.858</b>
<b>Provision expenses for ongoing lawsuit</b>	-
<b>Impairment losses on marketable securities</b>	<b>272</b>
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	272
Financial assets available for sale	-
<b>Impairment losses on associates, subsidiaries, joint ventures and held to maturity investments</b>	-
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
Held to maturity investments	-
<b>Other<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>6.917</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>358.819</b>

TL 337.772 of the total specific provisions provided for loan and other receivables amounting to TL 123.317 is the participation accounts portion of specific provision provided for loans and other receivables. TL 13.858 participation accounts portion of general loan loss provision provided for loans and other receivables of the total general loan loss provisions amounts to TL 3.149.

(\*) Details of the "other" amount is as follows:

	Prior Period
Specific provisions for non-cash loans that are not indemnified	6.917
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.917</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**8. Information on other operating expenses:**

	Current Period
Personnel expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	393.884
Provision for retirement pay liability	9.000
Deficit provision for pension fund	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	29.106
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	14.593
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	-
Other business expenses	155.572
Operating lease expenses	64.428
Maintenance expenses	10.420
Advertisement expenses	19.541
Other expenses <sup>(**)</sup>	61.183
Loss on sale of assets	227
Other <sup>(***)</sup>	92.977
<b>Total</b>	<b>695.359</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Personnel expenses which exist as a separate item in Statement of Profit or Loss, represented under other operating expenses

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	Current Period
Communication Expenses	12.419
Donations	7.170
Cleaning expenses	10.721
Heating, lighting and water expenses	6.210
Representation and Hosting expenses	5.027
Vehicle expenses	4.558
Lawsuit and court expenses	1.679
Movables Insurance Expenses	2.376
Stationery Expenses	1.833
Expense Share for Common Expenses	1.348
Other	7.842
<b>Total</b>	<b>61.183</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	Current Period
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	32.007
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	27.654
Bonus Reserve Expenses	-
Expertise and Information Expenses	6.653
Audit and Consultancy Fees	14.673
Vacation Pay Provision Expense (net)	160
Amounts allocated from profits to be distributed to participation accounts (net)	-
Other	11.830
<b>Total</b>	<b>92.977</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**8. Information on other operating expenses (continued):**

	Prior Period
Personnel expenses	328.749
Provision for retirement pay liability	6.592
Deficit provision for pension fund	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	28.423
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	17.455
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	255
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	-
Other business expenses	123.518
<i>Operating lease expenses</i>	50.240
<i>Maintenance expenses</i>	7.942
<i>Advertisement expenses</i>	16.485
<i>Other expenses<sup>(*)</sup></i>	48.851
Loss on sale of assets	211
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	83.073
<b>Total</b>	<b>588.276</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	Prior Period
Communication Expenses	9.525
Donations	4.096
Cleaning expenses	9.098
Heating, lighting and water expenses	5.747
Representation and Hosting expenses	3.190
Vehicle expenses	3.398
Lawsuit and court expenses	2.268
Other	11.529
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.851</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	Prior Period
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	29.251
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	21.929
Expertise and Information Expenses	8.001
Audit and Consultancy Fees	15.233
Vacation Pay Provision Expense (net)	-
Other	8.659
<b>Total</b>	<b>83.073</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**9. Explanations on income/loss from continued operations before taxes:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**10. Explanations on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations:**

Tax provision of the Bank for continued operations:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Income before tax	481.268
Tax calculated with tax rate of 22%	105.879
Other additions and disallowable expenses	9.355
Deductions	(115.234)
Provision for current taxes	-
Provision for deferred taxes	109.289
Continuing operations tax provision	109.289

Since the Bank does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Income before tax	175.234
Tax calculated with tax rate of 20%	35.047
Other additions and disallowable expenses	3.642
Deductions	(22.493)
Provision for current taxes	16.196
Provision for deferred taxes	17.921
Continuing operations tax provision	34.117

Since the Bank does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

**11. Explanations on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**12. Explanations on net income/loss:**

**a. The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations; if the disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Bank's performance for the period:**

None.

**b. The effect of the change in accounting estimates to the net income/loss; including the effects on the future period:**

None.

**V. Explanations and notes related to the statement of changes in shareholders' equity:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**VI. Explanations and notes related to the statement of cash flows:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Bank:**

**1. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses related to the period:**

**a. Current period:**

Risk Group of the Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Loans</b>						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
Balance at the end of the period	-	5	172.399	16.834	45	-
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	<b>12.403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.339</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**b. Prior period:**

Risk Group of the Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Loans and other receivables</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	-	-	35.550	24.249	714	28
Balance at end of period	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	<b>3.701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.005</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Defined under Banking Law numbered 5411 in article 49 and "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" in article 4 published on November 1, 2006.

**c.1. Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Bank's risk group:**

Risk Group of the Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Current and profit sharing accounts</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	15.395	10.496	602.289	470.674	4.801	5.476
Balance at the end of period	13.523	15.395	840.260	602.289	7.576	4.801
<b>Profit share expense</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>3.090</b>	<b>8.144</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>81</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of September 30, 2018 wakala borrowings obtained from risk group of the Bank through investment purpose wakala contracts amount to USD 31.642.811 and EUR 129.163.182 (December 31, 2017: USD 190.095.236 and EUR 153.550.880). The profit share expense relating to such borrowings for the period between January 1, 2018- September 30, 2018 is TL 15.500 (September 30, 2017: TL 8.135). The Bank has issued Sukuk in the amounts of USD 440.000.000 and TL 1.155.000 through "Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş." which exists in the risk group of the Bank. The total expenses for the related issues are TL 168.324 as of September 30, 2018 (September 30, 2017: TL 79.580).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Bank (continued):**

**c.2. Information on forward and option agreements and other similar agreements with related parties:**

The Bank does not have forward and option agreements with the risk group of the Bank.

As of September 30, 2018, the Bank has paid TL 14.299 (September 30, 2017: TL 7.824) to top management.

**VIII. Explanations related to domestic, foreign and offshore branches or investments and foreign representative offices:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**IX. Explanations related to subsequent events:**

According to Board of Directors' decision dated 26 October 2018, assistant general directorate for business segments is abolished and Mr. Turgut SİMİTCİOĞLU has been assigned as assistant general manager responsible for credit risks.



**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION SIX**

**Other explanations**

- I. Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification:**  
None.

**SECTION SEVEN**

**Limited review report**

- I. Explanations on limited review report:**  
The Bank's unconsolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended September 30, 2018 have been reviewed by KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.. (the Turkish member firm of the KPMG International Cooperative) and the limited review report November 14, 2018 is presented at the beginning of the financial statements and related notes.
- II. Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors:**  
None.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION EIGHT**

**Information on Interim Report**

**a. General Information**

**1. Summary Information about Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.:**

Albaraka Türk Participation Bank, the first and the leading financial institution in interest free banking field in Turkey, has completed its establishment in 1984 and entered into service as of the beginning of the year of 1985. Albaraka Türk is continuing its activities subject to the Banking Law No. 5411. In the partnership structure of Albaraka Banking Group (ABG), one of the leading groups of Middle East, Islamic Development Bank (IDB) and Albaraka Türk, established under the leadership of a domestic industrial group serving to Turkish economy for more than a half century, share of the foreign partners is 66,00%, share of the domestic partners is 8.78% and publicly held share is 25.22%. Ownership structure of Albaraka Türk is the guarantee of the respect and trust we bear.

Albaraka Türk, collecting funds through current accounts and participation accounts and diverting these collected funds to the Turkish economy by products as retail financing, corporate finance, financial leasing and profit-loss partnership on the basis of a project, is entitled to offer a variety of finance and banking services by interest free banking application.

Albaraka Türk has always aimed to achieve sustainable growth with the strategy of "adding value to your values" for all its stakeholders with its "reliable", "understandable", "responsible" and "transparent" approach to all its customers, including retail, corporate and SME segments in order to offer services and improve customer experience in all-inclusive participation banking system. With its competent and dynamic human resources and interest-free banking infrastructure, Albaraka Türk is a leader in its products and services without compromising on its quality and value.

Albaraka Türk, started with the vision of being the best regional bank in offering financial products and services in Gulf, Middle East and North Africa geographies where its main partner ABG is carrying out business, is rendering fast, qualified and safe foreign trade (import, export and foreign exchange) services to its customers in 80 countries from Singapore to England, South Africa to Morocco, Australia to Kazakhstan, by the wide correspondent net it has established with 1000 banks. Albaraka Türk, is an international Participation Bank adopted the mission of adding value to its customers, partners, employees and Turkey.

**2. Capital and Shareholders' Structure:**

Albaraka Türk's paid-up capital is TL 900.000 as of September 30, 2018.

Shareholders' Structure of Albaraka Türk as of September 30, 2018		
	Share amount (TL)	Ratio (%)
<b>Foreign Shareholders</b>	<b>593.953</b>	<b>66,00</b>
Albaraka Banking Group	486.523	54,06
Islamic Development Bank	70.574	7,84
Alharthy Family	31.106	3,46
Others	5.750	0,64
<b>Local Shareholders</b>	<b>79.042</b>	<b>8,78</b>
<b>Publicly Listed</b>	<b>227.005</b>	<b>25,22</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>900.000</b>	<b>100,00</b>

**3. The amendments in the articles of association during period of January 1, 2018 - September 30, 2018**

There is no change in the Bank's articles of association during the related period.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**4. Branch and Personnel Information:**

As of September 30, 2018, total number of branches of the Bank is 227 and the total number of personnel is 3.974. Albaraka Türk carries out its activities with 226 domestic branches extended throughout the country and 1 branch abroad in Erbil.

**5. Board of Directors Chairman and Members<sup>(\*)</sup>:**

Name and surname	Administrative Function	Educational Degree	Start Date	Banking Experience
Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK	Chairman of BOD	Master	2005	45
Osman AKYÜZ	Vice Chairman of BOD	Master	1996	33
İbrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2005	47
Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY	Member of BOD	Doctorate	2018	2
Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2008	24
Fahad Abdullah A. ALRAJHI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2008	30
Süleyman KALKAN	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2018	35
Prof. Dr. Kemal VAROL	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	2013	9
Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	2016	32
Dr. Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	2017	1
Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Member of BOD	Master	2017	26
Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD and CEO	Master	2016	14

<sup>(\*)</sup> Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem, a member of the Board of Directors of our Bank, resigned from his position as of May 30, 2018, and Mr. Süleyman KALKAN was appointed instead of him. Mr. Yalçın Öner, vice chairman of the Board of Directors, resigned from his position as of June 30, 2018, and Mr. Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY was appointed instead of him. Mr. Dr. Bekir Pakdemirli, a member of the Board of Directors of our Bank, resigned from his position as of July 11, 2018.

**6. Top Management<sup>(\*)</sup>:**

Name and Surname	Administrative Function	Educational Degree	Start Date	Banking Experience
Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD and CEO	Master	2016	14
Turgut SİMİTCİOĞLU	Senior Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	28
Mustafa ÇETİN	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2018	22
Nihat BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2009	31
Süleyman ÇELİK	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	29
Nevzat BAYRAKTAR	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	22
Fatih BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	20
Hasan ALTUNDAĞ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	31
Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	15
Cenk DEMİRÖZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	18

<sup>(\*)</sup> Mustafa ÇETİN who have served as Manager in charge of Foreign Trade Operations has been appointed as the Assistant General Manager responsible for Finance and Strategy at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 27, 2018. Mr. Mehmet Ali VERÇİN who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Information Technology, Operation and Human Value, has left his position as of April 30, 2018. Mr. Temel HAZIROĞLU who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Financial Affairs, Financial Reporting, Strategic Planning and Process Management and Organization Management departments has left his position as of March 31, 2018. Mr. Deniz AKSU who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Credit Intelligence, Credit Risk Monitoring, Collection and Legal Follow-Up departments has left his position as of August 31, 2018.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**7. Managers of Departments within Internal Systems<sup>(\*)</sup>**

Name and Surname	Professional Experience (Years)	Duration of Services at Albaraka Türk (Years)	Length of Services in His Area (Years)	Education	Field of Responsibility
Volkan EVCİL	26 years 6 months	24 years 6 months	15 years 6 months	Bachelor	Internal Systems Senior Manager
Ahmet UYSAL	13 years 2 months	13 years 2 months	11 years	Master	Inspection
Umut ÇAKMAK	13 years 6 months	13 years 6 months	13 years 6 months	Bachelor	Risk Management
Ahmet Faruk DEĞİRMENÇİ	10 years 6 months	10 years 6 months	10 years 6 months	Bachelor	Internal Control Regulation and Compliance
Hakan KURBETÇİ	26 years 6 months	22 years 6 months	5 Years 9 months	Bachelor	

<sup>(\*)</sup> It has been decided to change Mr.Volkan EVCİL's title as "Senior Manager of Internal Systems" instead of "Internal Systems Manager/Senior President" at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on 27 April 2018.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**8. Committee information after distribution of roles among BOD:**

---

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

---

**Chairman:** Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI  
**Member:** Süleyman KALKAN  
**Member:** Mehmet ASUTAY  
**Observer:** Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB, Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI, Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

---

**CREDIT COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK  
**Member:** Osman AKYÜZ  
**Member:** Prof. Dr. Kemal VAROL  
**Member:** Melikşah UTKU  
**Reserve Member:** Hamad Abdulla Ali ALOQAB, Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB

---

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB  
**Member:** Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI  
**Member:** Mehmet ASUTAY  
**Member:** Sadrettin BAĞCI  
**Observer:** Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

---

**REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK  
**Member:** Osman AKYÜZ  
**Member:** Melikşah UTKU

---

**SUSTAINABILITY AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Mehmet ASUTAY  
**Member:** Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI  
**Member:** Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI

---

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK  
**Vice Chairman:** Osman AKYÜZ  
**Member:** Hamad Abdulla Ali ALOQAB  
**Member:** Melikşah UTKU

---

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**II. Banks Financial Information and Evaluations:**

**1. Main Financial Figures:**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Cash and Balances with The Central Bank	6.010.342	5.756.995
Banks	4.165.556	1.511.407
Public Sector Debt Securities	1.625.006	1.277.991
Loans and Receivables	28.863.467	23.943.209
Financial Leasing Receivables	464.095	737.081
Others	3.583.410	3.002.394
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Funds Collected	29.329.565	25.309.840
Funds Borrowed	8.260.775	5.411.969
Subordinated Loans	1.401.743	1.627.163
Shareholders' Equity	3.499.748	2.481.506
Others	2.220.045	1.398.599
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>44.711.876</b>	<b>36.229.077</b>
<b>INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Profit Share Income	2.268.535	1.897.858
Profit Share Expense	1.407.139	995.974
Net Profit Share Income/Expenses	861.396	901.884
Net Fees and Commissions Income/Expenses	128.341	109.185
Trading Income/Loss (Net)	346.658	25.945
Other Operating Income	367.628	85.315
Net Operating Income/(Losses)	481.268	175.234
Tax Provision For Discontinued Operations (-+)	109.289	34.117
<b>NET PROFIT/LOSSES</b>	<b>371.979</b>	<b>141.117</b>
Earnings Per Share (Full TL)	<b>0,413</b>	<b>0,157</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**2. Message from the Chairman of the Board of Directors:**

Dear Precious Stakeholders,

In the nine months of 2018, political developments and economic activities found a path relevant to these developments have come into prominence in the agenda of global economy as in 2017. While the leading global economic organizations predict a growth rate of close to 4% for the year 2018, the first half data on global growth show that growth in developed and developing countries are continuing simultaneously. Growth forecasts for the following period in both country groups being updated upwards indicates continuity of steady course of global economic growth. However, especially the US-centered trade wars, the slowing momentum of growth in Europe and Japan and the tightening liquidity conditions for developing countries pose downside risks to growth.

Despite the positive global growth appearance, global inflation rates continue to flow moderately. Possibility of rapid increase of salaries in parallel with the course of oil prices and reducing unemployment rates in developed countries are the most important risk factors which may increase global inflation. Central banks of developed countries, primarily the FED and the ECB continue to perform normalization steps in monetary policy within expectations. In September, the FED has increased policy interest to 2.00-2.25% band with a 25-basis point increase in parallel with market expectations. According to the Fed's statement, in 2018, it is expected to raise interest rates once more in 2018, while the median expectation for the end of 2018 is 2.4%, and the median expectation for 2019 is 3.1%. According to the point graph, which indicates the policymakers' estimates, 12 of the 16 officials are expecting 4 interest increases in 2018.

The European Central Bank ("ECB") has not made a change in interest rates in July monetary policy meetings as it was expected and pointed out that the uncertainty over the inflation outlook has diminished. It was also stated in the meeting that despite the momentum loss on growth, the asset repurchasing program will decrease to 15 billion euros after September and will remain committed to the end of the year. In this context, the expectations of the European Central Bank to remain at low interest levels until at least mid-2019 remain strong. According to the minutes of the last BOE meeting in which the bank has not changed its interest rates, the bank has increased its outlook for the economy. BOE officials reiterated that Brexit was the biggest challenge to the economic outlook and the uncertainty about the future of the UK outside the European Union ("EU") is increasing. While The Bank of England ("BoE") has repeated that limited and gradual interest rate hikes will be necessary to control inflation, Investors expect an interest rate hike in next May.

When looking at the developments within the country, despite failed coup attempt in July 2016, economy stimulus packages and durability of economy has pushed Turkish economy to a strong growth. While share of Turkish economy in the World continuously increasing by strong expansionary policy and strong export, Turkish economy has recorded the most rapid growth among G20 countries including China in 2017 with 7.4% growth. In the first half of 2018, this momentum led to a growth of 6.2%. In the second half of the year, due to the tightening market conditions, it is predicted that it will be around 2,3% although the growth has evolved into a more moderate path. The deterioration in consumer inflation in Turkey's economy stands out as the most critical risks. Especially in April-August period, the sharp depreciation in TL is increasing the risks on inflation with the effect of exchange rate pass-through.

TR Central Bank, gradually tightening its monetary policy standing in the last quarter of 2017 due to continuing risks on inflation, has increased its tightening rate since April and raised the weighted average funding cost by 625 basis point to 24,00% in June-September period. In addition, the funding composition made through the Late Liquidity Window ("GLP") has started to be made over the weekly repo rate by re-applying the interest rate corridor method and the market funding method has been simplified.

Albaraka Turk, in the light of all these global and local markets developments, has shown that working principles and active structures of participation banking are more enduring compared to traditional banking and continued its contribution in Turkish economy and real sector. We, as Albaraka Turk, shall continue to meet financial needs of our customers as it has been in 33 years by increasing the energy needed for our growth with our management team professionalizing more every passing day with the awareness and responsibility of being the first and pioneer Participation Bank of Turkey, our young and dynamic human resource and the organization we have. Our Bank, as it was yesterday, shall continue to take firm steps today and tomorrow by "Adding value to the values" of all stakeholders in accordance with the vision of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World". Our Bank shall continue to be a pioneer in the sector with its employees and stakeholders; and shall serve for sustainable growth and development also in the forthcoming periods. Hereby, I would like to take this opportunity to thank my colleagues, our customers, shareholders and all our stakeholders for their contribution in our success.

Respectfully Yours,

**Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK**  
**Chairman of the Board of Directors**

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**3. Message from the CEO**

Dear Precious Stakeholders,

Despite developments in both the global and local markets in the first half of 2018 and which shall show their effects afterwards, Albaraka Turk has maintained its contribution to the economy of Turkey and real sector.

According to our nine months financial results, total assets of our Bank is actualized as TL 44.711.876. Our total loan portfolio has reached to TL 29.797.214 in the same period. Funds collected through profit and loss sharing accounts and private current accounts have increased by %16,14% compared to year end 2017 and realized as TL 29.329.565. Approximately 58,09% of these funds are comprised of foreign currency type funds. Net profit of our Bank as of September 30, 2018, is actualized as TL 371.979.

Albaraka Turk, growing its customer mass each passing day with its experience and service quality, is maintaining its support of development of Turkey with its entrepreneurship projects. Breaking new grounds of Participation Banking, Albaraka Turk is taking firm steps towards being the leader of not only participation banking sector but also the whole finance sector in innovation and entrepreneurship.

As a requisite of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World" vision, we're maintaining our studies for the goal of offering all physical branch services end to end also in digital medium by achieving developments in rapidly changing and renewing finance world and making investment in future banking, and supporting entrepreneurs having finance technology-based business ideas and projects by offering incubation and acceleration opportunities with Albaraka Garaj, a first in terms of participation banks.

Interaction of in-house innovation and entrepreneurship spirit with executives is increased and customer oriented innovative solutions are started to be generated also with "Discover" program supporting in-house entrepreneurship along with Albaraka Garaj.

In February, 2018 we have accomplished the first Tier 1 addition principal capital sukuk issue on call of Turkey with a value of USD 205 million. This issuance which is a first in Participation Banking sector is an indicator of Albaraka Turk successfully putting new investment banking practices into effect while maintaining its steady growth journey with the service model reflecting Albaraka Turk's predictive power and vision, future-oriented strategies and participation banking philosophy in the best way.

As Albaraka Turk, while putting new investment banking practices into effect successfully, we also continue to extend investor base. We're reaching various investor mass with investment banking practices in compliance with our strategic plans. Domestic Leasing Certificate issues started in 2016 for our bank's qualified investors have continued also in 2018 and we have performed TL 1.840.000 and USD 90 million Leasing Certificate (Sukuk) issuance in the first nine months with a demand beyond our expectations.

Our Bank, being the first participation bank of Turkey and maintaining its goal of being the best participation bank of the World, has added new awards to the awards it has won in international field by receiving "The Best Participation Bank of Turkey" and "The Best Sukuk Transaction" awards at the eighth 'Islamic Finance Awards 2018' organized by International Finance Journal World Finance.

These awards received has been an indicator for justifying reputation of our Bank selected as "The Best Participation Bank of Turkey" in global markets and our various innovative investments pioneering participation banking in Turkey. This also indicates that investments and projects we perform has gotten positive returns from our customers. Projects and progresses we have performed in accordance with the goal of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World" also reveals to our customers our efforts we show to offer the best banking experience. As Albaraka Turk, with all our activities we have developed and increased in every field, we'll continue our studies meticulously and devotedly for 15 percent market share which participation banking has aimed to achieve in 2023 in our country.

I would like to express my warmest thanks to all our stakeholders who have not begrudged their contribution and supports in our efforts awarded with trust and support of our Customers.

Respectfully Yours,  
**Melikşah UTKU**

**Board Member and CEO**



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**4. Activities in Third Quarter of 2018:**

- In the first nine months of 2018, our total assets have actualized as TL 44.711.876.
- In the first nine months of 2018, the funds collected by our Bank through "Special Current Accounts" and "Participation to Profit and Loss Accounts" has been TL 29.329.565 as of September 30, 2018. Approximately 58.07% of these funds are constituted of foreign currency funds.
- Participation accounts in the first nine months of 2018 has been TL 20.751.391. Our Bank's Fund Collecting Activities are carried out through our branches, our bank's branches throughout the country and correspondent banks abroad.

TL and USD Equivalent	Current Period		Prior Period		Change (%)	
	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL	USD
<b>TL Funds</b>	<b>12.299.165</b>	<b>2.054.655</b>	<b>13.247.715</b>	<b>3.504.686</b>	<b>(7,16)</b>	<b>(41,37)</b>
Current Accounts	2.902.446	484.872	3.195.749	845.436	(9,18)	(42,65)
Participation Accounts	9.396.719	1.569.783	10.051.966	2.659.250	(6,52)	(40,97)
<b>FC Funds</b>	<b>17.030.400</b>	<b>2.845.038</b>	<b>12.062.125</b>	<b>3.191.038</b>	<b>41,19</b>	<b>(10,84)</b>
Current Accounts	5.675.728	948.167	3.957.483	1.046.953	43,42	(9,44)
Participation Accounts	11.354.672	1.896.871	8.104.642	2.144.085	40,10	(11,53)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29.329.565</b>	<b>4.899.693</b>	<b>25.309.840</b>	<b>6.695.724</b>	<b>15,88</b>	<b>(26,82)</b>

TL and USD Equivalent	Current Period		Prior Period		Change (%)	
	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL	USD
Credits (*)	29.327.562	4.899.359	24.680.290	6.529.177	18,83	(24,96)
Non Performing Receivables	1.944.347	324.816	1.212.610	320.796	60,34	1,25
Lifetime ECL Impaired Credits (Stage 3)	(1.168.225)	(195.160)	(699.437)	(185.036)	67,02	5,47
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30.103.684</b>	<b>5.029.015</b>	<b>25.193.463</b>	<b>6.664.937</b>	<b>19,49</b>	<b>(24,55)</b>

(\*) Financial Leasing Receivables included.

The currency used in the preparation of the tables are as follows;

Balance Sheet Period	USD/TL
As of September 30, 2018	5,986
As of December 31, 2017	3,780

**5. Evaluation on Financial Status, Profitability and Solvency:**

- Our Operating Income has been TL 1.310.316 increasing by 16,75% compared to the same period of the previous year.
- Net Fee and Commission Revenues have been TL 128.341, increasing by 17,54%, our Net Profit Share income has been TL 861.396.
- Our net profit has been TL 371.979 for the first 9 months of the year.
- As of September 30, 2018, our capital adequacy ratio is actualized as 17,53%, over the minimum ratio.

Investor Relations presentation related our unconsolidated financial results for the first 9 months of 2018 can be found at "Investor Relations" section in "<https://www.albaraka.com.tr/en/default.aspx>".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**6. Announcements regarding important developments during January 1, 2018 - September 30, 2018 period:**

- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on 29 December 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of TL 125.000, with a tenor of 95 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to 150.000 Turkish Lira. In line with the approvals that we received from the Capital Markets Board, sales transactions for domestic qualified investors amounting to TL 135.000 with a maturity of 95 days have been completed.
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on 29 December 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of TL 150.000, with a tenor of 95 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to TL 175.000.
- Albaraka Türk Participation Bank successfully completed the perpetual additional Tier 1 capital sukuk transaction listed on Irish Stock Exchange with a sum of USD 205 million in compliant with Basel III criteria under the global coordination of Standard Chartered Bank and with the leadership of Arab Banking Corporation (B.S.C.), Emirates NBD Capital Limited, Noorbank PJSC and QInvest LLC through Bereket One Ltd., Cayman Islands, and the profit share rate was determined as 10%.
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on 29 December 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of 175.000 Turkish Lira, with a tenor of 179 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to TL 200.000.
- The decisions of the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting held on March 28, 2018 was registered to Istanbul Chamber of Commerce.

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

**6. Announcements regarding important developments during January 1, 2018 - September 30, 2018 period (continued):**

- As announced in Public Disclosure Platform on February 23, 2018, our Bank's Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of was held on March 28, 2018 with the following agenda:

**AGENDA:**

1. Inauguration; formation of Presiding Council.
2. Authorizing the Presiding Council to sign the general assembly minutes of meeting.
3. Reading and discussing the Annual Report of the BoD about the fiscal year 2017.
4. Reading and discussing Auditor reports.
5. Reading, discussing and approving the Financial Statements.
6. Acquitting the Members of the BoD.
7. Acquitting the Auditor.
8. Discussing the BoD proposal about the utilization and distribution of the annual profit and dividends (ratios of sharing).
9. Discussing the fiscal rights and benefits of the Board members such as salary & wages, per diems, bonus & premiums and alike.
10. Electing the Auditor.
11. Permitting members of the BoD with respect to articles 395 and 396 of Turkish Commercial Code.
12. Presenting information to General Assembly about operations effected in scope of the Buy-back Program for bank's own shares in 2017,
13. Approving the buyback program prepared by the BoD regarding authorization of the BoD on our Bank's accepting its own shares as acquisition and/or pledge.
14. Presenting our Bank's "Grants and Aids Policy" to General Assembly of Shareholders for their information and approval in accordance with CMA's Corporate Governance Principles and providing with details of our Bank's donations in 2017.
15. Informing General Assembly on our Bank's Ethical Principles Policy along with Fight Against Bribery and Corruption Policy in accordance with CMA's Corporate Governance Principles.
16. Remarks and requests.

You may find Information Document, Profit Distribution Table, Minutes and Resolutions regarding Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders which was held on March 28, 2018 from Albaraka Türk website Investor Relations section from following link:

<https://www.albaraka.com.tr/en/general-assembly-information-document.aspx>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

- At the General Assembly meeting held on 28 March 2018, article 8 of the agenda item about the use and distribution of Profit Shares was discussed and the gross total of TL 45.000 was unanimously approved to be distributed from April 13, 2018.
- Mr. Sayın Temel Hazıroğlu who has been serving as Assistant General Manager responsible for Financial Affairs, Financial Reporting, Strategic Planning and Process Management and Organization departments resigned from his position on March 31, 2018.
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on 29 December 2017, Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate prepared by Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş in order to issue lease certificate for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. The issuance of the lease certificate based on interrex management agreement with the value of TL 150.000 and a term of 92 days was realized. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to 175.000 Turkish Lira.
- Within the scope of the Capital Market Boards' Lease Certificate Communiqué published in the official gazette numbered 18/512 dated on 7 June 2013, the necessary permission was granted to Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş by Capital Markets Boards to issue lease certificate up to USD 200 million which is not listed on the stock exchange, with a maximum maturity of 9 months.
- On 25 April 2018, our Bank procured Murabaha Syndication Credits amounting USD 245 million and EUR 60 million with the participation of 17 banks from 8 countries. The cost of the murabaha syndication loan, which was provided as a 370 day maturity, was realized at LIBOR + 125 bps for participation in the US dollar and EURIBOR + 115 bps for participation in EUR.
- At the Board of Directors meeting held on April 27, 2018, it was decided that the title of Mr. Volkan EVCİL shall be amended as "Chief Internal Systems Executive", Mr. Mustafa ÇETİN shall be appointed as the Assistant General Manager responsible from Finance & Strategy, Mr. Mustafa Cengiz shall be appointed as Manager responsible from Foreign Trade Operations, the 'Investment Banking Service Desk' which is currently functioning under the "Treasury and Investment Banking Department" shall be reorganized as the "Investment Banking Department", "Investment Banking Department" and "Treasury Department" shall operate under Mr. Malek Khodr TEMSAH, the Assistant General Manager of Treasury and Financial Institutions, Tülay Salva shall be appointed as Manager to "Investment Banking Department"
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 18/512 on 16 April 2018, Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate prepared by Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş in order to issue non-publicly offered lease certificate in abroad. The issuance of the lease certificate based on management agreement with the value of USD 100 million and a term of 184 days was realized. In case additional demand is received from investors, total amount can reach up to USD 115 million.
- Mr. Mehmet Ali Verçin, who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Information Technology, Operation and Human Value, resigned from his position as of April 30, 2018.
- The letter submitted by Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem, concerning his resignation from his Board Membership as of 30 May 2018 shall be accepted.
- Pursuant to the Turkish Commercial Code Article 363/1 and the Articles of Incorporation of ABAT Article 22/1, Süleyman Kalkan is hereby elected as member (director) to the Board of Directors of ABAT. The new Director Elect shall be our Board Member temporarily until upcoming General Assembly of Shareholders ("AGM") approval. Once his membership is approved in the AGM, Süleyman Kalkan shall complete the office term of his predecessor.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

- Süleyman KALKAN shall also be appointed as a member of the Audit Committee as of May 30, 2018, The letter submitted by Mr. Yalçın Öner who has been serving as the Vice Chairman of the Board, concerning his resignation from his Board Membership as of 30 May 2018 shall be accepted.
- Pursuant to the Turkish Commercial Code Article 363/1 and the Articles of Incorporation of ABAT Article 22/1, Mehmet ASUTAY is hereby elected as member (director) to the Board of Directors of ABAT. The new Director Elect shall be our Board Member temporarily until upcoming General Assembly of Shareholders ("AGM") approval. Once his membership is approved in the AGM, Mehmet ASUTAY shall complete the office term of his predecessor.
- Mehmet ASUTAY shall also be appointed as a member of the Audit Committee as of 30 June 2018,
- Mehmet ASUTAY shall be appointed as a member of the Corporate Governance Committee as of 30 June 2018,
- Osman AKYÜZ shall fill-in the vacant Vice Chairman position as the Vice Chairman as of 30 June 2018.
- Hamad Abdullah Ali ALOQAB shall fill-in the vacant Credit Committee Substitute Membership position as the Substitute Member as of 30 June 2018.
- In accordance with the approval received from the Capital Markets Board on 30 April 2018, Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. has successfully issued lease certificate amounting USD 90 million with a maturity of 184 days which is sold without a public offering in abroad and based on the management agreement.
- On 1 May 2018, International rating agency Standard & Poor's revised our bank's long term credit ratings as B + with a stable outlook and short term credit rating as B after the announcement of Turkey's credit rating as "BB-"
- Pursuant to subclause (d) of the 2nd sub-paragraph of the 8th Article of regulation on equity of banks, Albaraka Turk Participation Bank used the call option at 08 May 2018 and fully repay USD 200 million lease certificate which was issued on May 2013 for the purpose of providing Subordinated Loan (Sub-loan) (Tier 2 Capital)
- JCR Eurasia Rating has confirmed the Albaraka Türk Participation Bank's Long-term National Rating as AA (Trk) and revised its outlook from "Negative" to "Stable", and International Foreign Currency Note as 'BBB-' and its outlook as 'Stable'.
- Our Bank has made a Manager Liability Insurance covering the period April 04, 2018 - April 3, 2019.
- In its report dated July 11, 2018, JCR- Eurasia Rating revised our Bank's Corporate Governance Principles Compliance Rating (8.92) and outlook (Positive). Our company will continue to remain in the BIST Corporate Governance Index as it is above the 7th threshold of the Corporate Governance Principles Compliance Rating.
- Mr. Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ who has attended our Bank's Board of Directors in 2016 and has been serving as a member of the Board of Directors, Chairman of Sustainability and Social Responsibility Committee and Reserve Member of the Credit Committee has resigned from his posts.
- At the meeting of the Board of Directors of our Bank dated July 24, 2018, the following have been decided that; 1- A Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) shall be established by our bank in Turkey in compliance with the national regulations in order to execute customer's issuance of lease certificates; 2- 'Investor Relations Service Desk' which is currently functioning under the "Financial Institutions and Investor Relations Department" shall be reorganized as the "Investor Relations Department". 3- In accordance with the second paragraph of Article 11 of Corporate Governance Communiqué No. II-17.1, which was published in the Official Gazette dated January 3, 2014 of the Capital Markets Board, Mr. Sadrettin BAĞCI who has "Capital Market Activities Level 3 License" and "Corporate Governance Rating License" shall be appointed as Manager to "Investor Relations Department" and as a member of the Corporate Governance Committee.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Information on Interim Report (continued):**

- At the meeting of the Board of Directors of our Bank dated July 24, 2018, it has been decided that Mr. Sadrettin BAĞCI who has "Capital Market Activities Level 3 License" and "Corporate Governance Rating License" shall be appointed as Manager to "Investor Relations Department" and as a member of the Corporate Governance Committee in accordance with the second paragraph of Article 11 of Corporate Governance Communiqué No. II-17.1, which was published in the Official Gazette dated January 3, 2014 of the Capital Markets Board.
- Mr. Deniz AKSU who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Credit Intelligence, Credit Risk Monitoring, Collection and Legal Follow-Up departments has resigned his position as of August 31, 2018.
- In accordance with the CMB's Corporate Governance Communiqué (II17.1), the Corporate Governance Rating Agreement between our Bank and JCR Eurasia Rating has been extended under the same conditions, and the agreement is valid between September 15, 2018 and September 14, 2020.
- In order to increase our ATM access, an agreement has been made with PTT. With this agreement PTT's 3,200 ATMs across Turkey (PTTmatik) Albaraka Turk can be used by customers. Our current ATM number is 310 and our ATM access has reached 3.510 with this project.
- Standard & Poor's, international rating agency, revised our bank's long term credit ratings as B with a stable outlook and short term credit rating as B.
- The issues that took place during the period January 1, 2018 - September 30, 2018 were announced to the public and uploaded to the Public Disclosure Platform as notifications. All of these announcements are shared in the Investor Relations section of the Albaraka Türk website.

<https://www.albaraka.com.tr/ozel-durum-aciklamalari.aspx>

-----